

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st Marines (Rein)
 DANANG, VIETNAM
 1 September 1966

Annex 2 (TACTICAL STUDY OF WEATHER, TERRAIN AND HYDROGRAPHY; SEPTEMBER THROUGH DECEMBER) to Annex B (INTELLIGENCE) to Operation Order 377-66

Ref: (a) Map; Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS 6701; Sheets 6558 I and II, 6466 I and II, 6461 II, 6559 I through IV, 6560 II, III, and IV

(b) MACV Intelligence Estimate (I CTZ) of 10 April 1966

(c) 3rd Mar Div Operation Order 377-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. PURPOSE AND OTHER LIMITING CONSIDERATIONS. To summarize available information concerning the effects of weather, terrain and hydrography on military operations within the 1st Marines TACR, during the Northeast Monsoon Season. This study is prepared with emphasis on ground operations and a minimum of detail relating to amphibious operations.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS OF THE AREA.

a. Climate. The climate of the REPUBLIC of VIETNAM is monsoonal in nature, and is characterized by two major seasons, the Southwest Monsoon (May to October) and the Northeast Monsoon (November to May). Due to the differences in exposure and elevation, there are variances in the climatic elements throughout the country. For the purpose of this estimate, the climate and weather as discussed, pertains to the Danang area and the period of the Northeast Monsoon. The climate in the vicinity of the Danang area is classed as humid to excessively wet and is strictly tropical in nature.

(1) Temperature. Danang has a high surface temperature the year round. The mean annual temperature is approximately 80 degrees fahrenheit, with a maximum high of 110°F and a minimum low of 50°F. The general meteorological assumption in this area is that temperature decreases at the approximate rate of 3.3 degrees for every 1,000 feet increase in altitude. A rather high relative humidity generally prevails in the area creating conditions favorable to mildew, corrosion, and decay of susceptible items. The annual variation is slight, maximum humidity averages 90 percent (November and December) and the average low humidity is 80 percent (July).

(2) Winds. Generally, winds in excess of 20 knots are infrequent. It should be kept in mind, however, that speeds exceeding this value may occur during the violent thunderstorms which frequent the Danang area. During the Northeast Monsoon Season the prevalent wind speed is below 17 knots and is from the northeast.

B-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Precipitation. The Danang area receives the major portion of its annual rainfall (average 85 inches) from September through December. Most of the precipitation in this area occurs in the form of showers and thunderstorms. A chart outlining the range of precipitation experienced in the Danang area, during the four month period of the northeast monsoon, is provided below.

	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>MEAN</u>
SEPT	46.3 IN	3.0 IN	15.7 IN
OCT	49.5 IN	2.6 IN	23.3 IN
NOV	38.0 IN	3.8 IN	15.1 IN
DEC	21.3 IN	1.6 IN	8.7 IN

(4) Clouds. The months of the Northeast Monsoon Season are the cloudiest in the Danang area, averaging 74 percent. During December, cloudiness reaches the maximum when the area is subjected to a weather phenomenon known as CRACHIN (a period of wide spread fog and light rain). The CRACHIN first appears in October and is characterized by ceilings from 300 to 1,000 feet. Although the CRACHIN normally lasts for periods from two to five days, the condition has been known to extend for a period of twenty-two consecutive days.

(5) Visibility. In general, visibility in the Danang area is good but will be restricted to a distance of three to five miles during rainshowers and less than two miles in CRACHIN.

(6) Thunderstorms. During the Northeast Monsoon, Thunderstorms occur on an average of less than three days per month in the Danang area.

(7) Storms and Fronts. Typhoons originate in the western portions of the tropical seas from late July through early November. These storms are noted for their destructive effects, however, less than 25 percent retain their typhoon intensity upon reaching the northeastern portions of South Vietnam.

(8) Sea and Swell. High sea and swell conditions may be expected during the height of the northeast monsoon, with secondary periods occurring as a result of typhoons and squalls. Rough surf conditions will also prevail during these periods. A surf of four feet or higher occurs up to fifty-five percent of the time from November through March. Specific surf and tidal data will be issued as required.

(9) Weather Tables. A twenty-four hour forecast will be issued on a daily basis by this headquarters. Projected weather studies for a given period of time will be provided as required.

(10) Sunrise and Sunset Tables. Specific astronomical data will

UNCLASSIFIED

be issued daily by this headquarters. A chart of general light data for the four month period of the Northeast Monsoon is provided below.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMNT</u>	<u>BNCT</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>ECOT</u>	<u>EMNT</u>
1 Sept	0549	0614	0635	1930	1924	1949
1 Oct	0554	0618	0639	1839	1900	1925
1 Nov	0600	0624	0646	1819	1914	1906
1 Dec	0612	0637	0700	1820	1843	1908

(11) Tactical Effects of the Climate.

(a) Enemy Operations:

1 The monsoonal season will not appreciably affect the enemy's capability to conduct ground operations.

2 Heavy precipitation will cause rivers and bays to swell and thereby limit the mobility of large units.

3 Periods of low visibility will favor the enemy's capability to move undetected.

4 High sea and swell conditions may inhibit coastal infiltration by small craft.

5 Intense flooding will inundate underground fortifications and storage areas.

6 Conditions will generally favor guerrilla operations.

(b) Friendly Operations:

1 The monsoonal season will restrict friendly mobility and logistical support capabilities.

2 Periods of low visibility restrict air and ground observation and fields of fire.

3 Heavy precipitation may damage munitions and equipment.

4 Water obstacles caused by flooding will increase friendly dependence on serviceable roads and bridges.

5 Effectiveness of pyrotechnics will be greatly reduced.

6 Conditions will be generally unfavorable to friendly forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Topography.

(1) Relief and Drainage. Shores are predominantly sandy; coastal terrain consists of rice paddies, cultivated fields and unproductive sand plains. The 1st Marine TAOR is laced with streams running northwest and southeast and numerous marshy areas.

(2) Vegetation. The vegetation consists principally of cultivated wetland rice fields interspersed with areas of bamboo/palm thicket and secondary broadleaf rainforests.

(3) Surface Materials.

(a) Throughout the 1st Marines TAOR, silty sand, sand, and silty clay are randomly distributed over layered coarse and fine grained soils.

(b) Cross country movement ranges from difficult to impassable for wheeled and tracked vehicles. Movement will be confined to serviceable roadways, sand ridges and dunes, and beaches.

(4) Cultural Features.

(a) All ground capable of cultivation is devoted primarily to wetland rice. Some dry crops and small gardens may be found in and around hamlets and villages.

(b) Transportation.

1 Highways

a National Route #1 is the main north-south artery in the Danang area. Year round movement on this route is possible but vehicle traffic may be drastically reduced during the rainy season. Many sections are subject to short-term flooding because of poor drainage and foundation conditions. The surface is bituminous treated and is 3 to 7 meters in width. The condition of the road in the Danang area is generally good, however, National Route #1 is particularly vulnerable since it is heavily bridged and could be easily interdicted by destroying one or more bridges.

b National Route #14 extends west from Hoi An to Ben Giang through the southern part of Quang Nam Province. Numerous locations along the route provide good off-road dispersal and cover. Throughout the southern portions of the TAOR, flooded rice fields, dikes and embankments restrict off road movement. The highway is surfaced with varying segments of bituminous treated gravel and improved earth, generally one to two lanes wide. Most bridges have roadway widths of four meters or less and many have gross capacities as low as four tons; these are principally timber beam construction. Other bottlenecks include stretches of narrow road, sharp curves, and fords. During the rainy season, from September to December, some stretches of road are impassable.

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Tactical Effects of Topography

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Effect on Enemy Capabilities

1 The topographical considerations generally favor enemy ground operations.

2 Although the highways in many cases cannot be used by friendly forces, they are used by the VC to move troops with relative ease. The highway and trail systems of this area are the prime means of transportation for the VC.

3 The waterways are used to a lesser extent to move supplies and small groups of men.

(b) Effect on Friendly Courses of Action

1 The topographical considerations are generally unfavorable to friendly operations.

2 The lack of roads that are serviceable for their complete distance is a hindrance to friendly movement. Numerous road cuts and blown bridges render sections completely unusable. The few highways in this area are highly vulnerable to enemy interdiction.

3 The waterways in the area are of little use to friendly forces except in the coastal plain. Most of the waterways are navigable only to smaller vessels.

4 Airfields and existing heliports, which are located predominantly along the coastal plains, would provide only limited support for operations in the interior.

c. Hydrography and Landing Beaches.

(1) Specific hydrographic data and beach studies will be issued by this headquarters as required.

(2) Beaches within the 1st Marines TAOR are predominantly sandy. The mean daily tides range from two to six feet. From October through April, currents flow south and southwest and are strongest from December through February with average speeds of up to three knots.

(3) The coastal lowlands offer the best conditions for cross-country movement; however, there are many obstacles such as sand dunes, large rivers, lagoons, lakes, streams, bays, wooded areas and extensive areas of wetland rice cultivation with attendant drainage systems. The

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

sand dunes reach 35 meters in height and in numerous places obstruct the movement of wheeled vehicles. The only major port is Danang. Other harbors exist along the coast but are accessible only to coastal vessels.

(4) Tactical Considerations

(a) Effect on Enemy Capabilities

1 The nature of the coastline affords the enemy good terminal points for infiltration routes.

2 The long coastline affords the enemy with a route for the movement of troops from one province/district to another.

(b) Effect on Friendly Courses of Action

1 The landing beaches afford excellent sites for amphibious assaults.

2 The numerous beaches and long coastline, in general would facilitate over-the-beach logistical operations.

3 The nature of the entire coastline in the area presents major security problems for counterinfiltrations.

3. MILITARY ASPECTS OF THE AREA.

a. Observation and Fields of Fire.

(1) Ground observation will be restricted by cultural features and hedgerows throughout the TAOR. The steep faults in the Marble Mountain area (BT 0670 and BT 0770) afford good locations for observation posts. Aerial observation will be restricted by taller trees and hedgerows around hamlets and fields.

(2) Fields of fire for high trajectory weapons will be good. Flat trajectory weapons' fields of fire will range from fair to poor due to hedgerows, dwellings and scattered areas of dense vegetation.

b. Concealment and Cover.

(1) Concealment ranges from fair to good throughout the TAOR. Numerous hamlets, rivers, streams and dykes, and areas of dense vegetation afford good concealment from ground and air observation.

(2) Cover throughout the TAOR is good from flat trajectory weapons fire and fair from high trajectory weapons fire.

c. Obstacles

(1) The soft sand dunes found in the beach area will restrict vehicular movement.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) The wide spread paddy cultivation and hedgerow system restricts movement to dikes and trails.

(3) Numerous trench line, cave and field fortification systems are found throughout the TAOR. These systems present an obstacle to both troop and vehicular movement.

d. Critical Terrain Features.

- (1) National Highways #1 and #14 and the bridges that they traverse.
- (2) The Marble Mountain Air Facility and NSA Complex.
- (3) The beach areas throughout the TAOR, and the adjacent coast road.
- (4) The Hoa Vang and Dion Ban District Headquarters.
- (5) The Quang Nam Province Headquarters at Hoi An.

e. Avenues of Approach.

(1) The road and trail network throughout the TAOR provides avenues of approach from the south and west.

(2) The extensive coastline offers many areas for a waterborne approach from the east.

(3) The Song Hoi An River and streams which connect with it offer an excellent approach from the south.

f. Helicopter Landing Areas. During the monsoonal season helicopter landing areas will be scarce and limited to those areas least affected by floods.

4. TACTICAL EFFECT OF THE AREA.

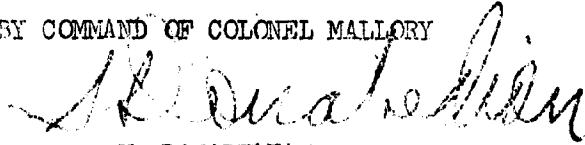
a. Effect on the Enemy. The characteristics of the area are generally favorable to enemy operations, particularly operations of the Phase II insurgency and guerrilla warfare type.

b. Effect on Friendly Forces. The characteristics of the area are generally unfavorable to friendly forces in that they limit mobility, inhibit logistical support and restrict offensive capabilities.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MALLORY



H. DONABEDIAN
Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 377-66

D-2-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, South Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

011000H September

TO (Date and hour)

021000H September 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000			01 Sept 66	Journal Opened		
1015		J-1	31-010800H	2-1 INTSUM #17	F	
1110		J-2	011015H	C-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1110		J-3	011045H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1135		J-4	312400H	Quang Nam INTSUM #243	E	
1135		J-5	010950H	H-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1145		J-6	010715H	H&S-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1410		J-7	011315H	A-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1410		J-8	011315H	D-C-2-1	F, S, M, G-2	
1410		J-9	31-010800H	1-1 INTSUM	F	
1440		J-10	011330H	I-3-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1440		J-11	011400H	A-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1440		J-12	011400H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1507		J-13	31-01800H	3-1 INTSUM #178	F	
1513		J-14	011500H	C-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1513		J-15	011448H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1550		J-16	011000H	C-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1611		J-17	011500H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1630		J-18	011600H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1640		J-19	011430H	H-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1655		J-20	011610H	G-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1710		J-21	011612H	K-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1710		J-22	011630H	K-3-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, South Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
011000H Sept	021000H Sept

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, South Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

021000H August

TO (Date and hour)

031000H September

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000			02 Sept	Journal Opened		
1107		J-1	021035H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1155		J-2	01-020800H	1-1 INTSUM #172	F	
1225		J-3	021050H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1225		J-4	021110H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1247		J-5	01-020800H	2-1 INTSUM #18	F	
1250		J-6	02 Sept 66	Hoi An Intell Rpt	F, S, M, G-2, 3/1 3rd Tnks/3rd Mar	
1359		J-7	01-020800H	3-1 INTSUM #79	F	
1516		J-8	020915H	G-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1542		J-9	021133H	H-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1542		J-10	021400H	H-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1640		J-11	19 Aug 66	NAD (G-2) Intell Rpt	F, S, M, 3/1, 221, 1/1	
1640		J-12	021500H	H-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1640		J-13	021600H	H-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1705		J-14	020920H	G-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1755		J-15	021700H	A-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1805		J-16	021712H	D-1-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1830		J-17	020911H	G-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1830		J-18	021700H	E-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1915		J-19	021000H	G-2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1930		J-20	021210H	2-1 Spot Rpt 8	F, S, M, G-2	
1930		J-21	021300H	2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	
1941		J-22	021345H	2-1 Spot Rpt	F, S, M, G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, South Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
021000H Sept 66	031000H Sept 66

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang SUN

FROM (Date and hour)

031000H AUG 66

TO (Date and hour)

041000H AUG 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000			3 Sept	Journal Opened		T, G, M
1116		J-1	031030H	2-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1135		J-2	0301105H	D-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1246		J-3	031215H	D-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1252		J-4	031205H	CIRC-I-2		F, S, M, G-2
1305		J-5	02-030800H	1-1 INTSUM #173		
1314		J-6	021630H	G-2-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1345		7	03 Sept 66	2-1 INTSUM #19		F, S, M, G-2
1410		8	031340	2-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1435		J-9	031305H	4-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1545		J-10	031515H	I-3-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1620		11	031518H	D-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1630		12	031300	H-2-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1650		13	031030H	D-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1630		14	031495H	A-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1630		15	031513H	A-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1645		16	03 Sept 66	3-1 INTSUM #180		F, S, M, G-2
1730		17	031600H	L-3-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1740		18	031645H	C-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1830		19	031745H	G-2-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1935		J-20	031800H	C-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1955		J-21	031845H	D-1-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2
1955		J-22	031500H	F-2-1 Spot Report		F, S, M, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2 1st MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG SUN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
041000 SEPT	051000 SEPT

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000			04 Sept	Journal Opened		
1050		1	04 Sept	3-1 INTSUM #181	F	
1110		2	0410110	H-2-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1115		3	04 Sept	2-1 INTSUM #20	F	
1300		4	04 Sept	1-1 INTSUM #114	F	
1300		5	041040H	A-1-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1300		6	041200H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1300		7	040950H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1300		8	041130H	A-1-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1300		9	041145H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1300		10	041155H	I-3-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1410		J-11	041325A	I-3-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1430		J-12	041345H	I-3-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1440		J-13	041413H	A-2-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1550		J-14	041300H	K-3-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1550		J-15	041500H	I-3-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1605		J-16	041515H	I-3-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1630		J-17	041600H	H-2-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1630		J-18	041555H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1750		J-19	041700H	H-2-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1745		J-20	041745H	1-1-S-2 MSG	F, ITT, CI	
1830		J-21	0411800	G-2-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	
1900		J-22	041803	D-1-1 Spot Report	F, S, M, G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

10

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG SVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 051000H Sept	TO (Date and hour) 061000H Sept

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000			05-Sept	Journal Opened	
1145		J-1	051030H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1110		J-2	050955H	F-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1125		J-3	050830H	2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1140		J-4	04-05	2-1 INTSUM #21	F
1312		J-5	051230H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1327		J-6	050830H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1415		J-7	051320H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1415		J-8	051230H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1431		J-9	051230H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1451		J-10	051420H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1513		J-11	051400H	L-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1535		J-12	051420H	M-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1550		J-13	051415H	M-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1611		J-14	051430H	I-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1710		J-15	050900H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1710		J-16	051520H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1737		J-17	051540H	M-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1737		J-18	051635H	M-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1746		J-19	051720H	K-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1845		J-20	041400H	SHOVE 2 INTELL RPT	F,S,M,
1925		J-21	051820H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1925		J-22	051845	K-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

1. 2019年12月31日，公司应收账款账面余额为1,000,000.00元，坏账准备余额为100,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为900,000.00元。2020年12月31日，公司应收账款账面余额为1,200,000.00元，坏账准备余额为120,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,080,000.00元。2021年12月31日，公司应收账款账面余额为1,500,000.00元，坏账准备余额为150,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,350,000.00元。2022年12月31日，公司应收账款账面余额为1,800,000.00元，坏账准备余额为180,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,620,000.00元。2023年12月31日，公司应收账款账面余额为2,000,000.00元，坏账准备余额为200,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,800,000.00元。

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, SUN	
FROM (Date and hour) 061000H Sept 66	TO (Date and hour) 071000H Sept 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000			06-071000H	Journal Opened	F,G,M.	
1116		J-1	061025H	C-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1130		J-2	061035H	M-3-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1301		J-3	061145H	I-3-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1320		J-4	060830H	A-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1320		J-5	061100H	A-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1320		J-6	061215H	Follow Up To J-5	F,S,M,G-2	
1335		J-7	061315H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1415		J-8	061100H	Follow Up To J-1	F,S,M,G-2	
1415		J-9	061255H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1450		J-10	061350H	H-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1450		J-11	061355H	F-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1505		J-12	060900H	H&S-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1505		J-13	061430H	I-3-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1525		J-14	061400H	A-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1612		J-15	061430H	I-3-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
	1600	J-16	05-06	1st MAR INTSUM #81	F,S,M,G-2	
1700		J-17	061339H	1-1 INTEL Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1705		J-18	061540H	H&S-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1705		J-19	05-06	3-1 INTSUM #183	F	
1825		J-20	061000H	C-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1825		J-21	061500H	C-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1845		J-22	061845H	G-2 INTEL Report		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG SVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 071000H Sept 66	TO (Date and hour) 081000H Sept 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000			07000H	Journal Opened	D.L.	
	1030	J-1	0702127	1st MAR CLEARANCE CHK	F	
1038		J-2	06-07	2-1 INTSUM #23	F	
1135		J-3	071055H	H&S-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1234		J-4	071155H	H&S-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1240		J-5	06-070800H	3-1 INTSUM #184	F	
1301		J-6	071205H	H-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1431		J-7	07 Sept	G-2 Spar Report	S, CO, 3-1	
1505		J-8	071130	H-2-1 Follow Up To J-6	F,S,M,G-2	
1515		J-9	071215H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1530		J-10	071420H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1625		J-11	071513H	2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1735		J-12	071215H	D-1-1 Follow Up To J-9	F,S,M,G-2	
1735		J-13	071405H	C-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1740		J-14	071710H	DIEN BAN INTEL Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1800		J-15	06-07 Sept	1-1 INTSUM #177	F,S,M,G-2	
1830		J-16	071830H	HOA VANG INTEL Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1830		J-17	071330H	H-2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1830		J-18	071330H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1830		J-19	071645H	C-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1915		J-20	071845H	2-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
1950		J-21	071915H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	
2040		J-22	071910H	D-1-1 Spot Report	F,S,M,G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG SVN

FROM (Date and hour)

081000H Sept 66

TO (Date and hour)

091000H Sept 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		J-1	081000H	Journal Opened		
1110		J-1	081030H	HOI AN Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1145		J-2	081030H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1145		J-3	081100H	2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1145		J-4	081120H	2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1210		J-5	081140H	2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1210		J-6	081140H	F-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1215		J-7	081100H	I-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1239		J-8	081200H	H&S - 2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1230		J-9	081045H	2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1250		J-10	081210H	H&S 2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1310		J-11	081150H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1335		J-12	081100H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1335		J-13	081020H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1355		J-14	081135H	F-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1415		J-15	081345H	G-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1535		J-16	081330H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1430		J-17	07-08	2-1 INTSUM #24	F	
1430		J-18	07-08	1-1 INTSUM #178-66	F	
1620		J-19	081445H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1620		J-20	081510H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1840		J-21	081400H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1840		J-22	081445H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1916		J-23	081645	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1837		J-24	081830H	1-1 INTEL RPT	F,S,2-1,G-2	
1930		J-25	081925H	1-1 INTEL RPT	F,S,G-2	
1945		J-26	081645H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1945		J-27	081645H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1945		J-28	081400H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2026		J-29	081310H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2026		J-30	081915H	M-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2026		J-31	081415H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2040		J-32	082035H	1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2045		J-33	082045H	1-1 INTEL RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2124		J-34	082030H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2218		J-35	071600H	HIEU NHON INTEL RPT	F,S,M,2-1,G-2	
2218		J-36	082215H	HIEU NHON INTEL RPT	F,S,M,3-1,G-2	
2225		J-37	082135H	I-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2226		J-38	082040H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2330		J-39	081945H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2330		J-40	082300H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2330		J-41	082255H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2330		J-42	082305H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
2115		J-43	082330H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
0515		J-44	090450H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
0800		J-45	09-10 AUG	MAG 16 WEATHER RPT	F,S,M,1-1,2-1,3-1	
0830		J-46	090730H	H&S-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

1. 2019年12月31日，本公司应收账款账面余额为1,000,000.00元，坏账准备余额为100,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为900,000.00元。2020年12月31日，本公司应收账款账面余额为1,200,000.00元，坏账准备余额为120,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,080,000.00元。2021年12月31日，本公司应收账款账面余额为1,500,000.00元，坏账准备余额为150,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,350,000.00元。2022年12月31日，本公司应收账款账面余额为1,800,000.00元，坏账准备余额为180,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,620,000.00元。2023年12月31日，本公司应收账款账面余额为2,000,000.00元，坏账准备余额为200,000.00元，应收账款账面价值为1,800,000.00元。

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG SVN

FROM (Date and hour)

091000H Sept 66

TO (Date and hour)

010100H Sept 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000			09-10	Journal Opened	
1040		J-1	08-09	2-1 INTSUM #25	F
1120		J-2	08-09	3-1 INTSUM #186	F
1135		J-3	090955H	I-3-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1222		J-4	091100H	E&F-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1300		J-5	090430H	G-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1300		J-6	090825H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1805		J-7	090905H	G-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1305		J-8	081145H	2-1 CP Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1320		J-9	091100H	E&F-2-1 Follow Up	F, S, M, G-2
1414		J-10	08090800H	1-1 INTSUM #179	F
1417		J-11	091417	51st ARUN INTELL RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1430		J-12	091403H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1615		J-13	090915H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1815		J-14	090930H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1815		J-15	091000H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1815		J-16	091115H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1815		J-17	091235H	F-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1815		J-18	091625H	M-3-1	F, S, M, G-2
1815		J-19	091625H	C-1-1	F, S, M, G-2
1800		J-20	091010H	1-1 S-2 INTELL RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1740		J-21	09 Sept	HOA UANG DIST INTELL RPT	F, 3-1, G-2, 1-1
1830		J-22	091800H	HOA UANG DIST INTELL RPT	F, G-2, 3-1, 1-1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG SVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 101000H Sept 66	TO (Date and hour) 111000H Sept 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000			10-111000H	Journal Opened	
1210		J-1	090930H	MSG Shove 3	
1239		J-2	101015H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1239		J-3	101100H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1302		J-4	101000H	L-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1005		J-5	100945H	F-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1420		J-6	100945H	Follow Up On J-5	F,S,M,G-2
1420		J-7	101230H	2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1350		J-8	10 Sept	1-1 INTELL RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1615		J-9	9 Sept	HOI AN INTELL RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1630		J-10	101012H	G-2 INTELL RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1635		J-11	101455H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1640		J-12	101435H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1715		J-13	101635H	E-2-1 Follow Up To J-6	F,S,M,G-2
1715		J-14	101635	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1725		J-15	101715H	C-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1745		J-16	10 Sept	HOA VANG INTELL RPT	F,S,M,G-2,3-1
1935		J-17	10 Sept	4-51 Rn Bn HOA VANG INTELL RPT	F,S,M,G-2 1-1,2-1,3-1
1945		J-18	101700H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
1945		J-19	101745H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
2019		J-20	101415H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
2026		J-21	101000H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2
2045		J-22	102010H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2045		J-23	101940H	I-3-1	F, S, M, G-2
2045		J-24	101900H	2-1 CP Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2045		J-25	101800H	H&S-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2100		J-26	102100H	HCI AN INTELL RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2235		J-27	102125H	K-3-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2325		J-28	100000H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2325		J-29	102100H	G-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2325		J-30	102205H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2325		J-31	102225	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2325		J-32	102220	L-3-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2330		J-33	10 Sept	DIEN BAN INTELL RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2330		J-34	102145H	DIEN BAN INTELL RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2342		J-35	102300H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2420		J-36	102300H	H-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
2420		J-37	102325	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
0800		J-38	11-12 Sept	MAG-16 WEATHER RPT	F, 1-1, 2-1, 3-1
0840		J-39	11075H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
0949		J-40	110905H	G-2-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
0949		J-41	110830H	I-3-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
0949		J-42	110910H	K-3-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1005		J-43	110845H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1020		J-44	110945H	K-3-1 Spot RPT	F, S, M, G-2
1000				Journal Closed	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, SVN

FROM (Date and hour)

111000H Sept 66

TO (Date and hour)

121000H Sept 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000			11-121000H	Journal Opened		
1110		J-1	111015H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1110		J-2	111015H	E-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1145		J-3	111030H	2-1 CP Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1145		J-4	111125H	G-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1145		J-5	111045H	M-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1145		J-6	111105H	3-1 CP Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1146		J-7	111110H	K-3-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1156		J-8	110845H	C-1-1 102225H Follow Up	F,S,M,G-2	
1220		J-9	110745H	1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1220		J-10	111100H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1240		J-11	111200H	CAO 1st MARINES INTELL RPT	F,S,M, 1-1,2-1	
1305		J-12	110930H	2-1 CP Follow Up To 101715H	F,S,M,G-2	
1325		J-13	111110H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1325		J-14	111200H	C-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1444		J-15	111340H	A-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1500		J-16	111415H	D-1-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1510		J-17	10 Sept	ITT INTERROGATION RPT	F,S,M,G-2,2-1,1-1	
1650		J-18	111045H	2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1650		J-19	111500H	H-2-1 Spot RPT	F,S,M,G-2	
1710		J-20	111515H	3-1 M-2 Spot RPT	F,M,S,G-2	
1710		J-21	111615H	3-1 K-2 Spot RPT	F,M,S,G-2	
1710		J-22	111615H	3-1 K-2 CP Spot RPT	F,M,S,G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>) | TO (<i>Date and hour</i>) |

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG SVN

FROM (Date and hour)

121000H Sept 66

TO (Date and hour)

131000H Sept 66

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 12-131000H | Journal Opened | | T.G.M. |
| 1200 | | J-1 | 120945H | A-1-1 Spot Report | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1216 | | J-2 | 121050H | G-2-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1245 | | J-3 | 11-12 Sept | 1-1 INTSUM #182 | | F |
| 1415 | | J-4 | 121015H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1415 | | J-5 | 121030H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1415 | | J-6 | 121230H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1435 | | J-7 | 11-12 Sept | 3-1 INTSUM #189 | | F |
| 1505 | | J-8 | 120945H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1505 | | J-9 | 121055H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1505 | | J-10 | 121200H | H&S-2-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1530 | | J-11 | 120930H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1600 | | J-12 | 11-12 Sept | 1st MAR INTSUM #87 | | F, DIST LIST |
| 1600 | | J-13 | 121215H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1600 | | J-14 | 121230H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1800 | | J-15 | 121630H | H&S-2-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1800 | | J-16 | 121645 | H-2-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1800 | | J-17 | 121615H | AO RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1940 | | J-18 | 121720H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1940 | | J-19 | 120945H | A-1-1 Follow Up J-1 | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2015 | | J-20 | 121955H | HOI AN INTELL RPT | | F,S,M |
| 2105 | | J-21 | 121945H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2105 | | J-22 | 122010H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | | F,S,M,G-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2, 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE | |
| DANANG, SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 131000H Sept | 141000H Sept |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 131000H | Journal Opened | | |
| 1215 | | J-1 | 12-13 Sept | 1-1 INTSUM #183 | F | |
| 1240 | | J-2 | 131150H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1320 | | J-3 | 131140H | TODAYC Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1327 | | J-4 | 131230H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1330 | | J-5 | 131200H | G-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1410 | | J-6 | 12-130800H | 2-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1558 | | J-7 | 131510H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1558 | | J-8 | 131520H | H&S-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1625 | | J-9 | 131600H | COL FRENCH G-2A 111 MAF Visited 1st MARINES
COC. | F | |
| 1725 | | J-10 | 131700H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1725 | | J-11 | 131630H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1725 | | J-12 | 131700H | 2-1 CAMCHAU INTELL RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1800 | | J-13 | 12-13 Sept | 3-1 INTSUM #190 | F | |
| 1810 | | J-14 | 131730H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1845 | | J-15 | 131830H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1925 | | J-16 | 131900H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 2115 | | J-17 | 131530H | H&S 2-1 Spot RPT | | |
| 0125 | | J-18 | 140100H | 1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 0235 | | J-19 | 140045H | 1-1 CP Spot RPT J-18 (Follow Up) | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 0235 | | J-20 | 140030H | 1-1 H&S Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 0635 | | J-21 | 140015H | Today Yankey 2 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 0800 | | J-22 | 14-150800H | WEATHER RPT | F, S | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2 1st. MARINES | |
| PLACE | |
| DA NANG SUN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 141000H SEPT | 151000H SEPT |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION
S-2 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE
DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour)
151000H Sept 66 | TO (Date and hour)
161000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 151000H | Journal Opened | |
| 1055 | | J-1 | 151030H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1130 | | J-2 | 14-15 Sept | 1-1 INTSUM #185 | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1215 | | J-3 | 151120H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1230 | | J-4 | 150930H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1230 | | J-5 | 151180H | 1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1234 | | J-6 | 151255H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1341 | | J-7 | 14-150800H | 2-1 INTSUM #31 | F |
| 1420 | | J-8 | 151350H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1500 | | J-9 | 151345H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1500 | | J-10 | 151130H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1553 | | J-11 | 151510H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1650 | | J-12 | 151615H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1650 | | J-13 | 151315H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1619 | | J-14 | 150830H | 1-1-AC Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1711 | | J-15 | 151400H | 1-1 ENG. Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1730 | | J-16 | 151200H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1805 | | J-17 | 151710H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1850 | | J-18 | 151825H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1850 | | J-19 | 151530H | C-1-1 Follow Up J-14 | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1850 | | J-20 | 151805H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1715 | | J-21 | 151615H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1715 | | J-22 | 151615H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

Figure 1. The proposed model of the relationship between the perceived social support and the perceived stress. The perceived social support is measured by the Social Support Questionnaire (SSQ) and the perceived stress is measured by the Perceived Stress Scale (PSS). The model shows that the perceived social support is negatively related to the perceived stress, and the perceived stress is positively related to the perceived social support. The model also shows that the perceived social support is positively related to the perceived stress, and the perceived stress is negatively related to the perceived social support. The model is based on the assumption that the perceived social support and the perceived stress are interrelated and influence each other.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM <i>(Date and hour)</i> | TO <i>(Date and hour)</i> |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE | |
| DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 161000H Sept 66 | 171000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 16-171000H | Journal Opened | |
| 1050 | | J-1 | 160920H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1050 | | J-2 | 160945H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1055 | | J-3 | 160945H | 1-1 S-2 INTELL RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1135 | | J-4 | 160940H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1137 | | J-5 | 161045H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1140 | | J-6 | 161050H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1155 | | J-7 | 160945H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1210 | | J-8 | 15810H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1210 | | J-9 | 151150H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1150 | | J-10 | 15 Sept | 1-11 INTELL RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1330 | | J-11 | 161055H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1330 | | J-12 | 161200H | 2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1330 | | J-13 | 161205H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1415 | | J-14 | 15-16 | 3-1 INTSUM #193 | F |
| 1430 | | J-15 | 161200H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1435 | | J-16 | 161400H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1438 | | J-17 | 161425H | E-2-1 | |
| 1440 | | J-18 | 15-16 | 1-1 INTSUM #186 | F |
| 1545 | | J-19 | 161400H | 1-1 S-2 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1620 | | J-20 | 161500H | 2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1647 | | J-21 | 161445H | H-1 2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1655 | | J-22 | 161600H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

Figure 1. The schematic diagram of the proposed system. The system is composed of a host computer and a mobile device. The host computer is connected to the mobile device via a USB cable. The host computer is used to control the mobile device and to collect data. The mobile device is used to collect data and to control the system. The system is used to collect data and to control the system.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM <i>(Date and hour)</i> | TO <i>(Date and hour)</i> |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE | |
| DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 171000H Sept | 181000H Sept |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 17-18 Sept | Journal Opener | |
| 1047 | | J-1 | 171020H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1130 | | J-2 | 171050H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1205 | | J-3 | 161830H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1215 | | J-4 | 17-180800H | WEATHER RPT | F, 2-1, 3-1, 1-1 |
| 1220 | | J-5 | 171030H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1220 | | J-6 | 171110H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1255 | | J-7 | 171200H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1310 | | J-8 | 171215H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1310 | | J-9 | 171125H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1320 | | J-10 | 171250H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1325 | | J-11 | | 1-1 INTSUM | F |
| 1430 | | J-12 | 171215H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1450 | | J-13 | 171300H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1455 | | J-14 | 171310H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1500 | | J-15 | 171315H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-16 | 171405H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1620 | | J-17 | 171515H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1620 | | J-18 | 171415H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1700 | | J-19 | 171610H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1825 | | J-20 | 171735H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2153 | | J-21 | 171800H | G-2 INTELL RPT | F, S, M, 1-1, 2-1, 3-1 |
| 2210 | | J-22 | 172100H | 2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

The *Journal of Management Education* is a peer-reviewed journal that publishes research, theory, and practice in the field of management education. It is published by the American Management Education Association (AMEA). The journal is a leading source of information for management educators and researchers. It covers a wide range of topics, including management education, management theory, management practice, and management research. The journal is published quarterly and is available in both print and online formats.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>) | TO (<i>Date and hour</i>) |

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE | |
| DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 181000H Sept | 191000H Sept |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 18-19 | Journal Opened | | |
| 1005 | | J-1 | 180935H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1100 | | J-2 | 17-180800H | 3-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1110 | | J-3 | 17-180800H | 2-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1145 | | J-4 | 180130H | G1 INTELL RPT | F, S, 2-1 | |
| 1150 | | J-5 | 181045H | H&S-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1250 | | J-6 | 181040H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1250 | | J-7 | 181200H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1410 | | J-8 | 181155H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1410 | | J-9 | 181255H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1410 | | J-10 | 181220H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1425 | | J-11 | 181325H | H&S 2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1425 | | J-12 | 181355H | G-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1520 | | J-13 | 18440H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1730 | | J-14 | 181712H | 1-51 ARVN INTELL RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1730 | | J-15 | 181645H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1730 | | J-16 | 181645H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1925 | | J-17 | 181830H | 2-1 Bn CP Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 2000 | | J-18 | 181840H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 2050 | | J-19 | 182029H | H&S 1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 2115 | | J-20 | 182010H | H(LP) 2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 2215 | | J-21 | 182145H | 1-1CP INTELL RPT | F, S, M, G-2, 2-1 | |
| 2220 | | J-22 | 182135H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

1. **Introduction**
 2. **Background**
 3. **Methods**
 4. **Results**
 5. **Discussion**
 6. **Conclusion**
 7. **References**
 8. **Appendix**
 9. **Figure 1**
 10. **Figure 2**
 11. **Figure 3**
 12. **Figure 4**
 13. **Figure 5**
 14. **Figure 6**
 15. **Figure 7**
 16. **Figure 8**
 17. **Figure 9**
 18. **Figure 10**
 19. **Figure 11**
 20. **Figure 12**
 21. **Figure 13**
 22. **Figure 14**
 23. **Figure 15**
 24. **Figure 16**
 25. **Figure 17**
 26. **Figure 18**
 27. **Figure 19**
 28. **Figure 20**
 29. **Figure 21**
 30. **Figure 22**
 31. **Figure 23**
 32. **Figure 24**
 33. **Figure 25**
 34. **Figure 26**
 35. **Figure 27**
 36. **Figure 28**
 37. **Figure 29**
 38. **Figure 30**
 39. **Figure 31**
 40. **Figure 32**
 41. **Figure 33**
 42. **Figure 34**
 43. **Figure 35**
 44. **Figure 36**
 45. **Figure 37**
 46. **Figure 38**
 47. **Figure 39**
 48. **Figure 40**
 49. **Figure 41**
 50. **Figure 42**
 51. **Figure 43**
 52. **Figure 44**
 53. **Figure 45**
 54. **Figure 46**
 55. **Figure 47**
 56. **Figure 48**
 57. **Figure 49**
 58. **Figure 50**
 59. **Figure 51**
 60. **Figure 52**
 61. **Figure 53**
 62. **Figure 54**
 63. **Figure 55**
 64. **Figure 56**
 65. **Figure 57**
 66. **Figure 58**
 67. **Figure 59**
 68. **Figure 60**
 69. **Figure 61**
 70. **Figure 62**
 71. **Figure 63**
 72. **Figure 64**
 73. **Figure 65**
 74. **Figure 66**
 75. **Figure 67**
 76. **Figure 68**
 77. **Figure 69**
 78. **Figure 70**
 79. **Figure 71**
 80. **Figure 72**
 81. **Figure 73**
 82. **Figure 74**
 83. **Figure 75**
 84. **Figure 76**
 85. **Figure 77**
 86. **Figure 78**
 87. **Figure 79**
 88. **Figure 80**
 89. **Figure 81**
 90. **Figure 82**
 91. **Figure 83**
 92. **Figure 84**
 93. **Figure 85**
 94. **Figure 86**
 95. **Figure 87**
 96. **Figure 88**
 97. **Figure 89**
 98. **Figure 90**
 99. **Figure 91**
 100. **Figure 92**
 101. **Figure 93**
 102. **Figure 94**
 103. **Figure 95**
 104. **Figure 96**
 105. **Figure 97**
 106. **Figure 98**
 107. **Figure 99**
 108. **Figure 100**
 109. **Figure 101**
 110. **Figure 102**
 111. **Figure 103**
 112. **Figure 104**
 113. **Figure 105**
 114. **Figure 106**
 115. **Figure 107**
 116. **Figure 108**
 117. **Figure 109**
 118. **Figure 110**
 119. **Figure 111**
 120. **Figure 112**
 121. **Figure 113**
 122. **Figure 114**
 123. **Figure 115**
 124. **Figure 116**
 125. **Figure 117**
 126. **Figure 118**
 127. **Figure 119**
 128. **Figure 120**
 129. **Figure 121**
 130. **Figure 122**
 131. **Figure 123**
 132. **Figure 124**
 133. **Figure 125**
 134. **Figure 126**
 135. **Figure 127**
 136. **Figure 128**
 137. **Figure 129**
 138. **Figure 130**
 139. **Figure 131**
 140. **Figure 132**
 141. **Figure 133**
 142. **Figure 134**
 143. **Figure 135**
 144. **Figure 136**
 145. **Figure 137**
 146. **Figure 138**
 147. **Figure 139**
 148. **Figure 140**
 149. **Figure 141**
 150. **Figure 142**
 151. **Figure 143**
 152. **Figure 144**
 153. **Figure 145**
 154. **Figure 146**
 155. **Figure 147**
 156. **Figure 148**
 157. **Figure 149**
 158. **Figure 150**
 159. **Figure 151**
 160. **Figure 152**
 161. **Figure 153**
 162. **Figure 154**
 163. **Figure 155**
 164. **Figure 156**
 165. **Figure 157**
 166. **Figure 158**
 167. **Figure 159**
 168. **Figure 160**
 169. **Figure 161**
 170. **Figure 162**
 171. **Figure 163**
 172. **Figure 164**
 173. **Figure 165**
 174. **Figure 166**
 175. **Figure 167**
 176. **Figure 168**
 177. **Figure 169**
 178. **Figure 170**
 179. **Figure 171**
 180. **Figure 172**
 181. **Figure 173**
 182. **Figure 174**
 183. **Figure 175**
 184. **Figure 176**
 185. **Figure 177**
 186. **Figure 178**
 187. **Figure 179**
 188. **Figure 180**
 189. **Figure 181**
 190. **Figure 182**
 191. **Figure 183**
 192. **Figure 184**
 193. **Figure 185**
 194. **Figure 186**
 195. **Figure 187**
 196. **Figure 188**
 197. **Figure 189**
 198. **Figure 190**
 199. **Figure 191**
 200. **Figure 192**
 201. **Figure 193**
 202. **Figure 194**
 203. **Figure 195**
 204. **Figure 196**
 205. **Figure 197**
 206. **Figure 198**
 207. **Figure 199**
 208. **Figure 200**
 209. **Figure 201**
 210. **Figure 202**
 211. **Figure 203**
 212. **Figure 204**
 213. **Figure 205**
 214. **Figure 206**
 215. **Figure 207**
 216. **Figure 208**
 217. **Figure 209**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>) | TO (<i>Date and hour</i>) |

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION
S-2 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE
DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour)
0191000H Sept 66 | TO (Date and hour)
0201000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 191000H | Journal Opened | | |
| 1140 | | J-1 | 191000H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1140 | | J-2 | 191000H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1140 | | J-3 | 191045H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1215 | | J-4 | 191100H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1304 | | J-5 | 191250H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1330 | | J-6 | 191115H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1350 | | J-7 | 18-19 | 2-1 INTSUM #35 | F | |
| 1410 | | J-8 | 18+19 | 1-1 INTSUM #189 | F | |
| 1530 | | J-9 | 191230H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1600 | | J-10 | 191450H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1645 | | J-11 | 191525H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1645 | | J-12 | 191600H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1654 | | J-13 | 18-190800H | 3-1 INTSUM #196 | F | |
| 1729 | | J-14 | 191620H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1729 | | J-15 | 191700H | HOA VANG INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1900 | | J-16 | 191700H | 59th RE BN INTELL RPT | F,S,M,3-1,2-1,G-2 | |
| 2009 | | J-17 | 191840H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 2025 | | J-18 | 191905H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 2040 | | J-19 | 192030H | 4th BN 51st ARVN REG INTELL RPT | F,S,M, | |
| 2043 | | J-20 | 191900H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 2045 | | J-21 | 191946H | 1st BN 51st ARVN INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2,1+1,2-1
3-1 | |
| 2125 | | J-22 | 191920H | 1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>) | TO (<i>Date and hour</i>) |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION
S-2, 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE
DANANG, SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour)
201000H | TO (Date and hour)
211000H |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 20-21 | Journal Opened | | |
| 1120 | | J-1 | 201028H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1200 | | J-2 | 201100H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1215 | | J-3 | 200100 | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1215 | | J-4 | 201115H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1255 | | J-5 | 201200H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1305 | | J-6 | 201040H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1420 | | J-7 | 201245H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1420 | | J-8 | 201300H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1420 | | J-9 | 201330H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1520 | | J-10 | 201245H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1520 | | J-11 | 201028H | C-1-1 Follow Up To J-1 | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1610 | | J-12 | 201515H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1620 | | J-13 | 190800H To 200800H | 2-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1640 | | J-14 | 201500H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1540 | | J-15 | 19 To 200800H | 3-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1805 | | J-16 | 201730H | HOA VANG DIST HQ INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2,3-1 | |
| 1815 | | J-17 | 201755H | HOA VANG DIST HQ INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2,2-1 | |
| 1815 | | J-18 | 201410H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1835 | | J-19 | 201430H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1855 | | J-20 | 201525H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1945 | | J-21 | 201830H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1930 | | J-22 | 201900H | G-2 INTELL RPT | F,S,M,2-1,1-1 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

1. The first step is to identify the key components of the system. This involves understanding the hardware, software, and data involved. For example, in a web application, this might include the server, the database, and the user interface.

2. The second step is to analyze the system's behavior. This involves observing how the system responds to different inputs and outputs. This can be done through manual testing or automated testing tools.

3. The third step is to identify the system's vulnerabilities. This involves looking for weaknesses in the system that could be exploited by an attacker. This can be done through a variety of techniques, including code review, penetration testing, and vulnerability scanning.

4. The fourth step is to develop a plan to address the vulnerabilities. This involves determining which vulnerabilities are most critical and developing a strategy to mitigate them. This might involve patching software, changing configuration settings, or implementing new security controls.

5. The fifth step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the security measures into place and testing them to ensure they are effective. This might involve deploying patches, changing configuration settings, or implementing new security controls.

6. The sixth step is to monitor the system. This involves continuously monitoring the system for signs of compromise or attack. This can be done through a variety of techniques, including log analysis, intrusion detection, and security information and event management (SIEM).

7. The seventh step is to respond to incidents. This involves developing a plan for how to respond to security incidents and ensuring that the plan is followed when an incident occurs. This might involve isolating affected systems, investigating the cause of the incident, and notifying relevant parties.

8. The eighth step is to review the system. This involves periodically reviewing the system to ensure it remains secure and up-to-date. This might involve conducting regular security audits, updating software, and reviewing security policies.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>) | TO (<i>Date and hour</i>) |

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION
S-2, 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE
DANANG, SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour)
211000H | TO (Date and hour)
221000H |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 21-22 | Journal Opened | | |
| 1004 | | J-1 | 210915H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1004 | | J-2 | 210815H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1055 | | J-3 | 210910H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1115 | | J-4 | 19-200800H | 1-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1210 | | J-5 | 211130H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1245 | | J-6 | 206210800H | 1-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1320 | | J-7 | 211200H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1410 | | J-8 | 210125H
210730H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1450 | | J-9 | 211230H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1455 | | J-10 | 20-210800H | 2-1 INTSUM 37 | F | |
| 1514 | | J-11 | 211310H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 30 | | J-12 | 211355H | F-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1635 | | J-13 | 211430H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1640 | | J-14 | 211555H | SHOVE INTELL RPT | F, S, 1-3 | |
| 1755 | | J-15 | 211705H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1815 | | J-16 | 211800H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1835 | | J-17 | 211640H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1940 | | J-18 | 211858H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 1950 | | J-19 | 211750H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 2005 | | J-20 | 211530H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |
| 2040 | | J-21 | 211925H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st MAINTEN

PLACE

DANANG SVN

FROM (Date and hour)

221000H

TO (Date and hour)

231000H

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 22-23 | Journal Open | |
| 1035 | | J-1 | 220920H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1035 | | J-2 | 221010H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1103 | | J-3 | 220955H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1104 | | J-4 | 221000H | B-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1104 | | J-5 | 221000H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1107 | | J-6 | 221046H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1120 | | J-7 | 221040H | 2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1200 | | J-8 | 221100H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1215 | | J-9 | 221140H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1200 | | J-10 | 220900H | 1-1 INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1320 | | J-11 | 221200H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1403 | | J-12 | 221230H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1425 | | J-13 | 221385H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1510 | | J-14 | 221420H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1510 | | J-15 | 221430H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1530 | | J-16 | 221500H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1605 | | J-17 | 221525H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1650 | | J-18 | 221515H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1743 | | J-19 | 221600H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1743 | | J-20 | 221605H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1810 | | J-21 | 221730H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1853 | | J-22 | 22 Sept | I-3-1 INTELL RPT | F,S,M |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG SVN

FROM (Date and hour)

231000H Sept 66

TO (Date and hour)

241000H Sept 66

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 23-24 Sept | Journal Opened | | |
| 1055 | | J-1 | 230955H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1241 | | J-2 | 22-230800H | 3-1 INTSUM #200 | F | |
| 1255 | | J-3 | 231115H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1300 | | J-4 | 231225H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1305 | | J-5 | 22-23 | 1-1 INTSUM #193 | | |
| 1425 | | J-6 | 231345H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1425 | | J-7 | 231330H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1425 | | J-8 | 231355H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1440 | | J-9 | 231405H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1450 | | J-10 | 231423H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1500 | | J-11 | 231440H | A-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1535 | | J-12 | 231400H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1635 | | J-13 | 231430H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1725 | | J-14 | 231630H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1750 | | J-15 | 231730 | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1800 | | J-16 | 231718H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1805 | | J-17 | 231700H | HOA VANG DIST HQ INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2,3-1,1-1 | |
| 2015 | | J-18 | 23 | 3rd ITT INTELL RPT | F,S,G-2 | |
| 2016 | | J-19 | 231940H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 2115 | | J-20 | 232030H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 2255 | | J-21 | 23225H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 2300 | | J-22 | 232745H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION
S-2 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE
DANANG SUN | |
| FROM (Date and hour)
241000H Sept 66 | TO (Date and hour)
251000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1000 | | | 24-25 Sept | Journal Opened | J.F.K. | |
| 1020 | | J-1 | 22-230800H | 2-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1055 | | J-2 | 241015H | D-1-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1105 | | J-3 | 240920H | M-3-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1125 | | J-4 | 240950H | M-3-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1150 | | J-5 | 240945H | F-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1205 | | J-6 | 23-240800H | 1-1 INTSUM | F | |
| 1210 | | J-7 | 241145H | H&S 2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1230 | | J-8 | 241020H | A-1-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1240 | | J-9 | 241150H | D-1-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1250 | | J-10 | 241215H | F-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1250 | | J-11 | 241230H | F-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1312 | | J-12 | 241230H | D-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1330 | | J-13 | 241145H | A-1-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1330 | | J-14 | 241145H | A-1-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1400 | | J-15 | 241335H | G-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1400 | | J-16 | 241345H | F-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1430 | | J-17 | 241300H | 1-1-1I-3-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1430 | | J-18 | 241015H | D-1-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1445 | | J-19 | 241430H | F-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1620 | | J-20 | 24 | HOA VANG INO INTEL Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1640 | | J-21 | 241430H | M-3-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |
| 1640 | | J-22 | 241530H | G-2-1 Spot Report | F,S,M,G-2 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2 1st MARINES

DANANG SVN

10 (Date and hour)

241000H Sept 66

251000H Sept 66

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2 1ST MARINES | |
| PLACE | |
| DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 251000H Sept 66 | 261000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 25-26 Sept | Journal Opened | |
| 1110 | | J-1 | 25 Sept | 2-1 INTSUM | F |
| 1200 | | J-2 | 251125H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1300 | | J-3 | 251000H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1400 | | J-4 | 25-26 | MAG-16 WEATHER RPT | E, 1-1, 2-1, 3-1 |
| 1340 | | J-5 | 24-25 | 1-1 INTSUM #195 | F |
| 1440 | | J-6 | 251410H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-7 | 24-25 | 2-12 INTELL RPT | F, S, M, 2-1, 3-1, G-2 |
| 1625 | | J-8 | 251530H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2020 | | J-9 | 251930H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2145 | | J-10 | 252045H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2245 | | J-11 | 252015H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2245 | | J-12 | 252200H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2300 | | J-13 | 252215-30H | 1ST BN/51 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 0115 | | J-14 | 252300 | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 0715 | | J-15 | 260655H | G-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 0735 | | J-16 | 260230H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 0815 | | J-17 | 260755H | 3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 0830 | | J-18 | 260810H | 3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 0950 | | J-19 | 260815H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1020 | | J-20 | 260925H | G-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1030 | | J-21 | 260950H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1000 | | | 26 Sept 66 | Journal Closed | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION
S-2 1ST MARINES | |
| PLACE
DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour)
261000H Sept 66 | TO (Date and hour)
271000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 26-27 | Journal Opened | |
| 1120 | | J-1 | 261040H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1300 | | J-2 | 250800H | 1-1 INTSUM | F, |
| 1400 | | J-3 | 261300H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1420 | | J-4 | 250800-260800 | 2-1 INTSUM | F, |
| 1430 | | J-5 | 261245H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1430 | | J-6 | 261305H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1450 | | J-7 | 261425H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1750 | | J-8 | 261700H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1820 | | J-9 | 261530H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1850 | | J-10 | 261750H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1905 | | J-11 | 251000H | 1-1 Follow Up 251000 Sept Spot RPT | F,S,G-2 |
| 2120 | | J-12 | | 1ST BN 51ST ARVN INTT RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2145 | | J-13 | 2030 | MONTH INTT RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| | 1500 | J-14 | 251000-261000H | 1-1 INTSUM | F |
| 2145 | | J-15 | | SHOVE Spot RPT | F |
| 2215 | | J-16 | 250800-260800 | 3-1 INTSUM | F |
| 2230 | | J-17 | 262115H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2230 | | J-18 | 262015H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 0730 | | J-19 | 260700H-261200H | E-2-1 Spot RPT Follow Up #2 | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 0735 | | J-20 | 270630 | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 0810 | | J-21 | 261945 | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 0820 | | J-22 | 270745 | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1000 | | | 271000H | Journal Closed | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG SVN

FROM (Date and hour)

271000H Sept 66

TO (Date and hour)

281000H Sept 66

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 271000H-28 | Journal Opened | |
| 1125 | | J-1 | 271050H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1155 | | J-2 | 270510H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1230 | | J-3 | 26-270800H | 3-1 INTSUM | F |
| 1330 | | J-4 | 291304H | 1-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1330 | | J-5 | 2712200H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1330 | | J-6 | 271200H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1505 | | J-7 | 262300H | Agent INTELL RPT | F,S,G-2 |
| 1510 | | J-8 | 271230H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-9 | 271300H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-10 | 271325H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-11 | 271400H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-12 | 271245 | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-13 | 271345H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-14 | 271420H | G-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1540 | | J-15 | 271430H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1645 | | J-16 | 26-271000H | 1-1 INTSUM | F |
| 1650 | | J-17 | 26-271200H | 3rd TANK BN. INTSUM | F |
| 1651 | | J-18 | 271130H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1755 | | J-19 | 271630H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1815 | | J-20 | 271810H | Smoke Room INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1900 | | J-21 | 2705-271230H | F-2-1 Follow Up | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2100 | | J-22 | 271430-1900H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>) | TO (<i>Date and hour</i>) |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION
S-2 1st MARINES | |
| PLACE
DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour)
281000H Sept 66 | TO (Date and hour)
291000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 28-291000H | Journal Opened | |
| 1030 | | J-1 | 271600H | G-2 INTELL RPT | F,S,M, 1-1 |
| 1100 | | J-2 | 281020H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1220 | | J-3 | 27-280800H | 1-1 INTSUM #198 | F |
| 1221 | | J-4 | 281130H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1240 | | J-5 | 281115H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1250 | | J-6 | 281240H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1250 | | J-7 | 231135H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1315 | | J-8 | 26-27 | 2-1 INTSUM #43 | F |
| 1405 | | J-9 | 281300H | G-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1445 | | J-10 | 281300H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1445 | | J-11 | 281445H | HOA VANG INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2,3-1 |
| 1545 | | J-12 | 281515H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1622 | | J-13 | 281530H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1835 | | J-14 | 271725H | HOA VANG INTELL RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2010 | | J-15 | 281840H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2010 | | J-16 | 281330H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2055 | | J-17 | 281400H | G-2 INTELL RPT | F,S,M, 3-1 |
| 2305 | | J-18 | 282145H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 2325 | | J-19 | 282200H | 2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 0030 | | J-20 | 282350H | H-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 0210 | | J-21 | 290145H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the solution on the adsorption of the dye. The concentration of the solution was 0.01, 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 15.0, 20.0, 30.0, 40.0, 50.0, 60.0, 70.0, 80.0, 90.0, 100.0, 150.0, 200.0, 300.0, 400.0, 500.0, 600.0, 700.0, 800.0, 900.0, 1000.0, 1500.0, 2000.0, 3000.0, 4000.0, 5000.0, 6000.0, 7000.0, 8000.0, 9000.0, 10000.0, 15000.0, 20000.0, 30000.0, 40000.0, 50000.0, 60000.0, 70000.0, 80000.0, 90000.0, 100000.0, 150000.0, 200000.0, 300000.0, 400000.0, 500000.0, 600000.0, 700000.0, 800000.0, 900000.0, 1000000.0, 1500000.0, 2000000.0, 3000000.0, 4000000.0, 5000000.0, 6000000.0, 7000000.0, 8000000.0, 9000000.0, 10000000.0, 15000000.0, 20000000.0, 30000000.0, 40000000.0, 50000000.0, 60000000.0, 70000000.0, 80000000.0, 90000000.0, 100000000.0, 150000000.0, 200000000.0, 300000000.0, 400000000.0, 500000000.0, 600000000.0, 700000000.0, 800000000.0, 900000000.0, 1000000000.0, 1500000000.0, 2000000000.0, 3000000000.0, 4000000000.0, 5000000000.0, 6000000000.0, 7000000000.0, 8000000000.0, 9000000000.0, 10000000000.0, 15000000000.0, 20000000000.0, 30000000000.0, 40000000000.0, 50000000000.0, 60000000000.0, 70000000000.0, 80000000000.0, 90000000000.0, 100000000000.0, 150000000000.0, 200000000000.0, 300000000000.0, 400000000000.0, 500000000000.0, 600000000000.0, 700000000000.0, 800000000000.0, 900000000000.0, 1000000000000.0, 1500000000000.0, 2000000000000.0, 3000000000000.0, 4000000000000.0, 5000000000000.0, 6000000000000.0, 7000000000000.0, 8000000000000.0, 9000000000000.0, 10000000000000.0, 15000000000000.0, 20000000000000.0, 30000000000000.0, 40000000000000.0, 50000000000000.0, 60000000000000.0, 70000000000000.0, 80000000000000.0, 90000000000000.0, 100000000000000.0, 150000000000000.0, 200000000000000.0, 300000000000000.0, 400000000000000.0, 500000000000000.0, 600000000000000.0, 700000000000000.0, 800000000000000.0, 900000000000000.0, 1000000000000000.0, 1500000000000000.0, 2000000000000000.0, 3000000000000000.0, 4000000000000000.0, 5000000000000000.0, 6000000000000000.0, 7000000000000000.0, 8000000000000000.0, 9000000000000000.0, 10000000000000000.0, 15000000000000000.0, 20000000000000000.0, 30000000000000000.0, 40000000000000000.0, 50000000000000000.0, 60000000000000000.0, 70000000000000000.0, 80000000000000000.0, 90000000000000000.0, 100000000000000000.0, 150000000000000000.0, 200000000000000000.0, 300000000000000000.0, 400000000000000000.0, 500000000000000000.0, 600000000000000000.0, 700000000000000000.0, 800000000000000000.0, 900000000000000000.0, 1000000000000000000.0, 1500000000000000000.0, 2000000000000000000.0, 3000000000000000000.0, 4000000000000000000.0, 5000000000000000000.0, 6000000000000000000.0, 7000000000000000000.0, 8000000000000000000.0, 9000000000000000000.0, 10000000000000000000.0, 15000000000000000000.0, 20000000000000000000.0, 30000000000000000000.0, 40000000000000000000.0, 50000000000000000000.0, 60000000000000000000.0, 70000000000000000000.0, 80000000000000000000.0, 90000000000000000000.0, 100000000000000000000.0, 150000000000000000000.0, 200000000000000000000.0, 300000000000000000000.0, 400000000000000000000.0, 500000000000000000000.0, 600000000000000000000.0, 700000000000000000000.0, 800000000000000000000.0, 900000000000000000000.0, 1000000000000000000000.0, 1500000000000000000000.0, 2000000000000000000000.0, 3000000000000000000000.0, 4000000000000000000000.0, 5000000000000000000000.0, 6000000000000000000000.0, 7000000000000000000000.0, 8000000000000000000000.0, 9000000000000000000000.0, 10000000000000000000000.0, 15000000000000000000000.0, 20000000000000000000000.0, 30000000000000000000000.0, 40000000000000000000000.0, 50000000000000000000000.0, 60000000000000000000000.0, 70000000000000000000000.0, 80000000000000000000000.0, 90000000000000000000000.0, 100000000000000000000000.0, 150000000000000000000000.0, 200000000000000000000000.0, 300000000000000000000000.0, 400000000000000000000000.0, 500000000000000000000000.0, 600000000000000000000000.0, 700000000000000000000000.0, 800000000000000000000000.0, 900000000000000000000000.0, 10000000

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 291000H Sept 66 | 301000H Sept 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 29-301000H | Journal Opened | |
| 1110 | | J-1 | 28-291000H | 1-1 INTSUM # 199 | F |
| 1125 | | J-2 | 291010H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1125 | | J-3 | 291015H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1200 | | J-4 | 290830H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1207 | | J-5 | 290930H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1550 | | J-6 | 291020H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1550 | | J-7 | 291110H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1615 | | J-8 | 291410H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1655 | | J-9 | 291412H | 1-1 INTEL RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1715 | | J-10 | 291204H | E-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1725 | | J-11 | 291655H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1830 | | J-12 | 291700H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1855 | | J-13 | 291835H | B-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1855 | | J-14 | 291700H | Counter-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1855 | | J-15 | 29045H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1950 | | J-16 | 291540H | H & S-2-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 1035 | | J-17 | 291030H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2035 | | J-18 | 291345H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2035 | | J-19 | 291900H | D-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2040 | | J-20 | 292110H | 3-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2215 | | J-21 | 291800H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |
| 2215 | | J-22 | 292040H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F, S, M, G-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-2 1ST MARINES | |
| PLACE | |
| DANANG SVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 301000H Sept 66 | 011000H Oct 66 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1000 | | | 30-01 | Journal Opened | |
| 1025 | | J-1 | 300930H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1050 | | J-2 | 301010H | C-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1115 | | J-3 | 28-280300H | 2-1 INTSUM #44 | F |
| 1115 | | J-4 | 28-290800H | 2-1 INTSUM #44 | F |
| 1130 | | J-5 | 29-300800H | 2-1 INTSUM #44 | F |
| 1130 | | J-6 | 29-300800H | 1-1 INTSUM #200 | F |
| 1130 | | J-7 | 300945H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1215 | | J-8 | 301030H | 1-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1235 | | J-9 | 301130H | K-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1235 | | J-10 | 301120H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1425 | | J-11 | 301250H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1500 | | J-12 | 301310H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1500 | | J-13 | 301220H | A-1-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1530 | | J-14 | 301400H | M-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1530 | | J-15 | 301410H | L-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1535 | | J-16 | 301458H | F-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1600 | | J-17 | 301510H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1710 | | J-18 | 301630H | I-3-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| 1835 | | J-19 | 301810H | HOA VANG INTELL RPT | F,S,M,2-1,1-1 |
| 1940 | | J-20 | 301930H | HOA VANG INTELL RPT | F,S,M,2-1,3-1,G-2 |
| 2005 | | J-21 | 301840H | H&S-2-1 Spot RPT | F,S,M,G-2 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

Figure 1: The figure shows the evolution of the system over time. The top panel displays the time evolution of the system, with the horizontal axis representing time t and the vertical axis representing the system state. The bottom panel shows the time evolution of the system, with the horizontal axis representing time t and the vertical axis representing the system state. The figure illustrates the dynamics of the system, showing how the state evolves over time.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>) | TO (<i>Date and hour</i>) |

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES (RCH)
2. INTERVAL 0700 311000H TO 011000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF NINETEEN (19) INCIDENTS; TWELVE (12) VC INITIATED, TEN (10) S/A A/V FIRE, AND (2) MININGS.

(A) 311000H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 056655) REC'D HVT S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 052649). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(B) 311015H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 127617) FIRED ON ONE (1) VC AT (BT 126615) WHEN SUBJECT FAILED TO HALT AFTER BEING ORDERED TO DO SO. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED EVIDENCE OF ONE (1) VC KIA.

(C) 311100H: L-3-1 PTL (BT 085562) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 085652). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(D) 311100H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 072623) REC'D HVT S/A AND A/V FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 069623 AND BT 070623). PTL RET'D S/A AND A/V FIRE RESULTING IN ONE (1) VC KILLED.

(E) 311100H: H-1-1 PTL (BT 028504) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 027559). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(F) 311130H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 079645) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 078600). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(G) 311145H: C-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS IDENTIFIED AS THE PARTNER OF A VC VIC (BT 126617). VCS TO BE AN DIST HQ.

(H) 311151H: K-3-1 ELEMENT (BT 073603) REC'D HARASSING A/V FIRE FRM TWO (2) POS LOC VIC (BT 071603 AND BT 073501). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(I) 311130H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 110630) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 110635). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(J) 311135H: L-3-1 ELEMENT (BT 072602) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 074602). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(K) 311110H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 054656) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM A GRP OF 2-4 VC LOC VIC (BT 050656). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WESBORN UNDER FIRE AS PER PURSUIT. ON CONTINUOUS BLAKE CONTACT VIC (BT 045636).

(1) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636). ONE (1) TO HIS OFFICE TO CALL, HANDED, SEARCH OF AREA FAILED TO PRODUCE EVIDENCE OF HIS CASUALTIES.

(2) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636). PER REVEAL FIRE, ON BLAKE CONTACT AND WESBORN.

(3) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636).

(4) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636).

(5) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636). A ONE OF THREE (3) TO APPROXIMATELY 200 YDS FROM APPROX 100M E. WHEN THE BOY (BT 045636) HE SHOUTED IN VN AND THEN IN ENGLISH SAYING, "HELLO I AM HERE, COME IN, COME IN". VC THEN DISPERSED AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. PER OFFICE FIRE AND PROCEEDED APPREHENDING THE BOY AND FINDING EVIDENCE OF TWO (2) TO VIC.

(6) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636). SUBJECT REPORTED TO BMT. AND (7) TO BMT.

(7) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636). VIC TO BMT.

(8) 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636). EXPLOSIVE BOMBED VIC (BT 045636).

4. PHYSICAL AND EVIDENCE LOGS

| | REF/LOG/ | IRB/ | WBA/ | AGENT |
|---------------------------------|----------|------|------|-------|
| A. COMPLETED | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| B. PROVEN/ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VIC/ PHYSICALS/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 0 | 2 | |
| D. BOMBING/ BOMBED (E. JAW/LOG) | | | | |

1. BOMBING LOG

5. BOMBING EVIDENCE/LOGS

A. 310051: 1-3-4 310051 (BT 045636) FIRED ON THREN (2) TO LOC VIC (BT 045636) AND (3) TO BMT. 2-2, 1ST BOMBING CASE: (1-3) BOMBING ACT, INTERROGATION AND ACTIVITY THIS BOMBING SUBSTANTIATED. PROBABILITY OF BOMBING ACT, BOMBING THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

SECRET

1. 30 OCT 1955: INFO HAS BEEN IN RESPECT TO THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION.

2. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION.

SECRET

3. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION.

4. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION.

SECRET

SECRET

5. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION. THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED IN THE ATTACHED LIST ARE BEING SWEEPED UP BY THE FBI AND ARE BEING HELD IN DETENTION.

for Mr. [illegible]
for Mr. [illegible]
for Mr. [illegible]

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #77 011000H TO 021000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTY-FOUR (34) INCIDENTS; SEVENTEEN (17) VC INITIATED TWELVE (12) S/A-W FIRE, TWO (2) S/A AND MTR; THREE (3) GRENADES.

(A) 010715H (DELAYED RPT): H-1-1 MINE SWEEPING DETAIL (BT 076708) DESTROYED 15 IES C-4 AT MINE RIGGED W/TWO (2) CHICOM GRENADES. DETAIL THEN APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS FND HIDING IN A DITCH. VCS TO IIT.

(B) 010950H (DELAYED RPT): H-2-1 PTL DESTROYED A PUNJI TRAP VIC (BT 035569).

(C) 011000H: C-1-1 ELMS APPREHENDED FOUR (4) VCS W/O ID CARDS VIC (BT 153612). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(D) 011015H: C-1-1 BLOCKING FORCE (BT 099653) REC'D THREE (3) RDS 60MM MTR FIRE ACCOMPANIED BY S/A FIRE FRM (BT 095654); RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN POS. TARGET COVERAGE GOOD, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VCC (WIA). VCC MED-EVAC'D TO NSA HOSPITAL.

(E) 011045H: D-1-1 PTL PTL (BT 080600) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 083600). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(F) 011315H: A-1-1 PTL DESTROYED A SIGN BOOBY TRAPPED W/C-4 VIC (BT 127594).

(G) 011315H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 071601) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 073602). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(H) 011330H: I-3-1 PTL (AT 962679) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 965687). FIRE WAS NOT RET'D DUE TO PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS.

(I) 011400H: A-1-1 PTL (BT 128394) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 129592). RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(J) 011400H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 064647) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 065647) WHILE CHECKING ID CARD OF VN MALE. PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. PTL APPREHENDED VN MALE AND FORWARDED HIM TO HOI AN AS A VCS.

(K) 011430H: H-2-1 PTL DESTROYED AN ARMED PUNJI TRAP ON TRAIL VIC (BT 039582).

ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (L) 011448H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 075613) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 075610). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.
- (M) 011500H: C-1-1 PTL DESTROYED 2-CAVES AND 1-BUNKER CONTAINING A VC UNIFORM AND NOTE REQUESTING BANDAGES AND TRIP WIRE VIC (BT 101656).
- (N) 011500H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FRM PTL (BT 064646).
- (O) 011600H: D-1-1 PFB (BT 083636) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 084632). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.
- (P) 011610H: G-2-1 OP (BT 008618) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM (BT 002615). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.
- (Q) 011612H: K-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED FOUR (4) VCS VIC (BT 090690) W/O ID CARDS. VCS TO IFT.
- (R) 011630H: K-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 088692). VCS TO IFT.
- (S) 011800H: 1-1 ELMTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO BE RECONNOITERING FRIENDLY POS FRM (BT 186587). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.
- (T) 011800H: M-3-1 PTL DESTROYED 2-CAVES BOOBY TRAPPED W/A CHICOM GRENADE AND A HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (BT 042692).
- (U) 011815H: G-2-1 OP (AT 997607) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM ESTER PTL LOC (BT 004616). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.
- (V) 011900H: M-3-1 OP (BT 053680) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM TRUENINE VIC (BT 052688). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.
- (W) 011905H: D-1-1 PFB (BT 051657) REC'D THREE (3) RIFLE GRENADES FRM VIC (BT 051656). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.
- (X) 012000H: C-1-1 COUNTY FAIR ELMTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHILE SCREENING CIVILIANS VIC (BT 103655). DURING INTERROGATION, SUBJECT AGREED TO LEAD MARINES TO A CAVE IN WHICH VC WERE HIDING. THE CAVE WAS SURROUNDED AND TWO (2) VC WERE CAPTURED. AN ELDERLY VN COUPLE LIVING NEAR THE CAVE WERE ALSO APPREHENDED AS VCS. COUPLE REVEALED THE LOC OF THEIR VC SON WHO WAS SUBSEQUENTLY CAPTURED W/AN M79 LAAW IN HIS POSSESSION. THREE (3) VCS AND THREE (3) VCO RELEASED TO ARVN.
- (Y) 012025H: C-1-1 BLOCKING ELMTS (BT 096658 TO BT 101648) REC'D FIVE (5) RDS 60MM MMR FIRE AND S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 096659, BT 095655, AND (BT 091647). RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY SATURATION MISSION AGAINST EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.
- (Z) 012230H: 3-1 OBS TOWER (BT 051701) S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 029701). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

(AA) 012230H: G-2-1 CP (AT 998609) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC S-SE OF THEIR POS. RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(BB) 012230H: 3-1 RPTS ARVN ELITES (BT 036678) REC'D FIVE (5) CHICOM GRENADES. RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(CC) 020530H: C-1-1 AIRBUSH (BT 045654) FIRED ON ONE (1) FEMALE VC. ONE (1) VC KEGF.

(DD) 020715H: B-2-1 MARINE STEPPED INTO PUNJI TRAP VIC (BT 016625).

(EE) 020800H: B-2-1 FT POS (BT 045562) FIRED ON ONE (1) VC SWIMMING TOWARDS THEIR POS. ONE (1) VC KEGF (PROB).

(FF) 020830H: C-1-1 PTL SEARCHING CAVES VIC (BT 095657) REC'D A GRENADE FROM ONE OF THE CAVES. PTL RET'D FIRE RESULTING IN TWO (2) VC KEGF, ONE (1) VCS APPREHENDED AND THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 2-CHICOM GRENADES, 1-TRIP FLARE, 1-.45 MAGAZINE W/AMMO, 2-HAND FLARES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND BANNERS, AND A DRY CELL BATTERY.

(GG) 020900H: C-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) FEMALE VCS W/O ID CARDS VIC (BT 166598). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KMTOWS/ | KEGF/ | KEMA/ | TOTAL |
|---------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| C. VCS/ | 4 | 0 | 20 | |
| RETURNED/ | | | | |
| SUSPECTS | | | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 - TRIP FLARE
2 - HAND FLARES
2 - CHICOM GRENADES
1 - DRY CELL
1 - .45 MAG W/AMMO

ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND BANNERS
1 - UNIFORM
1 - AT MINE
4 - BOOBY TRAPS
1 - LAAN
2 - PUNJI TRAPS

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

5 - CAVES
1 - BUNKER

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 020800H-030800H: TEMP 77-90 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 75-96

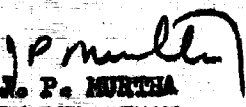
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PCT: WIND SW 3-8 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, 0 INCHES;
GENERAL OUTLOOK: MOSTLY CLEAR; BECOMING PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED SHOWERS.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 030634; SS - 021859; MR - 022036; MS - 030856;
MOON PHASE - FULL.

11. - 14. NONE


J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTOR

FINAL PAGE OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #78 021000H TO 031000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTY (30) INCIDENTS; EIGHTEEN (18) VC INITIATED, SIXTEEN (16) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) S/A GRENADES.

(A) 020915H (DELAYED RPT-OPN TROY): G-2-1 ELMENTS, DURING HELO PICKUP VIC (AT 994609), REC'D Hvy VOLUME FO A/W FIRE FRM VIC (AT 992609 AND AT 996609). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED AIR AND ARTY MISSIONS AGAINST EN POS. TARGET COVERAGE GOOD, EST EIGHT (8) VC KBMTOWS.

(B) 020920H (DELAYED RPT-OPN TROY): G-2-1 ELMENTS, UPON ARRIVAL AT HLZ VIC (BT 003596), REC'D S/A FIRE AND IMG FIRE FRM VIC (BT 003597). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO W. SWEEP OF EN POS PRODUCED EVIDENCE INDICATING THREE (3) VC KIA (PROB).

(C) 021000H (OPN TROY): G-2-1 ELMENTS, DURING SWEEP OF HAMLET VIC (BT 003597), OBS'D AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKES AGAINST AN UNK NO OF VC FLEEING W FRM VIC (AT 995600). RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE EST FIVE (5) VC KBMA (PROB).

(D) 021035H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 076604) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 074603). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(E) 021050H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 075604) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 074603 AND BT 075606). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(F) 021110H: D-1-1 ELMENTS (BT 055643) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 057642 AND BT 055646). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(G) 021133H (OPN TROY): H-2-1 PTL (AT 998555) OBS'D AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST SIX (6) ARMED VC LOC VIC (AT 999555). RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(H) 021210H (OPN TROY): AO DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST APPROX FIFTEEN (15) VC LOC VIS (AT 992600). TARGET COVERAGE EXCELLENT, EST NINE (9) VC KBMTOWS (PROB).

(I) 021300H (OPN TROY): AO DIRECTED AIRSTRIKE AGAINST A VC UNIT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE FLEEING S FRM VIC (AT 991585). TARGET COVERAGE EXCELLENT, EST SIX (6) STRUCTURES DAMAGED, SIX (6) STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND TWELVE (12) VC KBMA (PROB).

(J) 021345H (OPN TROY): AO DIRECTED AIRSTRIKE AGAINST VC UNIT IN

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

HAMLET VIC (AT 993609). A DIRECT HIT W/NAPALM ON A GRP OF VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FROM A BUILDING RESULTED IN SIX (6) STRUCTURES DAMAGED AND TWELVE (12) VC KBMA (PROB).

(K) 021350H (OPN TROY): AO DIRECTED AIRSTRIKE AGAINST GRP OF VC MOVING SW FROM VIC (AT 993609). TARGET COVERAGE GOOD, SIX (6) STRUCTURES DAMAGED, SIX (6) STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND SIX (6) VC KBMA (PROB).

(L) 021400H (OPN TROY): H-2-1 PTL (BT 032561) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 030555). PTL DIRECTED MTR FIRE AGAINST EN POS, EN BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS OF FIRE UNDETERMINED.

(M) 021500H (OPN TROY): H-2-1 ELMNTS IN BLK POS (BT 032561) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 030565). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(N) 021530H (OPN TROY): AO DIRECTED AIRSTRIKE AGAINST VC UNIT LOC VI VIC (AT 992598). TARGET COVERAGE GOOD RESULTING IN TEN (10) STRUCTURES DAMAGED, TWO (2) STRUCTURES DESTROYED, ONE (1) VC KBMA (PROB).

(O) 021600H (OPN TROY): H-2-1 BLK ELMNTS (BT 024561) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 026552). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/MTRS AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(P) 021700H: E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 015609) DIRECTED MTR FIRE AGAINST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 018604). TARGET COVERAGE EXCELLENT, THREE (3) VC KBGP (PROB).

(Q) 021700H: A-1-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS WHO APPEARED TO BE RECONNOITERING MARINE POS VIC (BT 134593). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(R) 021715H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 055640) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 054639 AND BT 056636). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 021800H (OPN TROY): H-2-1 BLK ELMNTS (BT 023559) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (BT 026552). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTRS AGAINST EN POS. TARGET COVERAGE GOOD, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(T) 021930H: F-2-1 SPARROW HAWK AIRCRAFT, ATTEMPTING TO LAND VIC (AT 991548) IN ORDER TO DESTROY TWO (2) 500LB BOMB "DUDS", REC'D HVI A/W FIRE. DURING SECOND APPROACH TO HLZ, ONE (1) HELO WAS DOWNED BY WHAT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A 57MM RR OR A MTR RD. MARINES FROM DOWNED AIRCRAFT ASSUMED DEF POS AND RET'D FIRE. AN AIRSTRIKE WAS THEN DIRECTED AGAINST EN POS AND MARINES FROM THE DOWNED AIRCRAFT WERE EVAC'D. RESULTS OF FIRE AGAINST EN POS UNDETERMINED.

(U) 022030H: K-3-1 BRIDGE SEC (BT 071701) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE (1) VC HIDING IN A HOUSE 50M S OF MARINE POS. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S.

(V) 022030H: I-3-1 CP (AT 972663) REC'D HVI S/A FIRE ACCOMPANIED BY SIX (6) GRENADES FROM AT LEAST FOUR (4) POS LOC 50-150M SE OF CP. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(W) 022030H: I-3-1 ELMNTS (AT 976681) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC (AT 980678 AND AT 977678). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(X) 022035H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 082599) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE ACCOMP ACCOMPANIED BY FOUR (4) RIFLE GRENADES AND ONE (1) HAND GRENADE FRM EST 10-15 VC LOC VIC (BT 083600 AND BT 083604). PLT RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Y) 022050H: M-3-1 CP (BT 043671) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM THREE (3) POS VIC (BT 046674). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND ILLUMINATED AREA, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Z) 022130H: C-1-1 PLT DISPLACING BY LVT REC'D S/A FIRE FRM 8-10 VC IN AMBUSH VIC (BT 111650). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY AGAINST PROB EN WITHDRAWAL ROUTE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED EVIDENCE OF ONE (1) VC KBGF (PROB).

(AA) 022130H (OPN TROY): H-2-1 DIRECTED MTR FIRE AGAINST SUSPECTED EN POS VIC (BT 024588). RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(BB) 030140H: A-1-1 ELMTS (BT 186586) OBS'D ONE (1) RD 81M MTR FIRE IMPACT VIC (BT 185587). ORIGIN OF FIRE UNK.

(CC) 030600H: 1-1 MINE SWEEPING DETAIL (BT 066656) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 068652). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(DD) 030930H: M-3-1 PTL DESTROYED PUNJI TRAP VIC (BT 038688).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KEMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KEMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 17 | 3 | 36 | 56 |
| C. VCC/ RETURNERS/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 0 | 11 | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |
| NONE | | | | |
| E. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR DAMAGED | | | | |
| 34 - STRUCTURES DAMAGED | | | | |
| 14 - STRUCTURES DESTROYED | | | | |

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT/LOCATIONS

A. 02 SEPT: HOI AN SUB-SECTOR AGT (B-1) RPTS THE FOLLOWING;

(1) A PIT OF THIRTY-FIVE (35) MEN ARMED W/1-BAR, 3-RIFLES W/GRENADE LAUNCH-LAUNCHERS AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS IS LOC VIC (AT 986604 AND AT 986603).

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) A PLT OF TWENTY-FIVE (25) MEN ARMED W/1-BAR AND INDIVIDUAL WPMS IS LOC VIC (AT 908690 AND AT 896873).

(3) A SQD OF NINETEEN (19) ARMED GUERRILLAS IS LOC VIC (AT 966697 AND AT 973688).

S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-2) POSS ELMTS OF HIEU DUC (D) OR Q-16 LP COS.

E. 020300H: DIEN BAN DIST NGT (NO EVAL) RPTS EST TWO (2) VC CO MOVED FRM THANH PHONG (V) AREA, ACROSS HWY #1, TO VIC (BT 047609). UNIT CROSSED RIVER VIC (BT 057608) AND SPLIT INTO TWO (2) GRPS. ONE (1) GRP REMAINED IN HAMLET AREA AT RIVER CROSSING, THE SECOND GRP MOVED TO AN UNK LOC. VINH XUAN (V) AGT AND CIVILIAN RPTS INDICATE UNIT CONSISTS OF NVN AND MONTAGNARDS. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-6) DOUBTFUL UNIT OF THIS SIZE COULD MOVE UNDETECTED THROUGH THESE AREAS.

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 030800H-040800H: TEMP 75-87 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 60-90 PCT; WINDS E 5-10 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, NONE. GENERAL OUTLOOK: MOSTLY CLEAR, BECOMING PARTLY CLOUDY W/SHOWERS AND POSS THUNDERSHOWERS THIS EVENING.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 040634; SS - 031859; MR - 032107; MS - 040942; MOON PHASE - 3RD QTR.

11. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS

A. RECENT ACTIVITY AND AGT RPTS STRONGLY INDICATE THAT A SIZEABLE EN FORCE (EST CO PLUS) IS CURRENTLY OPERATING BETWEEN THE 1ST AND 3RD MARINES' BOUNDARIES WITHIN A 3KM RADIUS OF COORD (AT 960690). INTERROGATION OF LOCAL CIVILIANS FURTHER INDICATES THAT THE CAM NE HAMLET COMPLEX, (CENTERED VIC (AT 980690), SERVES THE EN AS A STAGING/HARBORING AREA FOR ACTIVITIES IN, AND ADJACENT TO, THE 1ST MARINES TACR. GROUND RECONNAISSANCE CONDUCTED BY THIS HQ TENDS TO SUBSTANTIATE THESE INDICATIONS. THE DENSE UNDERGROWTH AND WELL CANOPIED TRAILS ARE CAPABLE OF CONCEALING A FORCE OF UP TO EN (PLUS) STRENGTH.

B. THE FACT THAT THE CAM NE COMPLEX IS A POCKET OF STRONG ANTI-GVN SENTIMENT, INCREASES THE PROBABILITY THAT THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF OPERATING FREELY THROUGH THIS AREA WITHOUT FEAR OF COMPROMISE.

C. IT IS CONSIDERED POSSIBLE THAT THE EN MAY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE UPCOMING NEW MOON PER, ATTEMPT TO REIN REGULAR ELEMENTS ALREADY OPERATING BETWEEN THE 1ST AND 3RD MARINE TACRS. BASED ON CURRENT COB INFORMATION, THE EN IS BELIEVED CAPABLE OF REIN IN AND UP TO REG'TL STRENGTH, WITH ALL OR PORTIONS OF THREE (3) LP CO, ONE (1) LP BN AND TWO (2) MF BNS (V-25 MF AND 402ND SAPPER). THE OBJECT OF SUCH A COURSE OF ACTION BEING TO LAUNCH OR SPT A MAJOR ASSAULT AGAINST ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING TARGETS:

1. DANANG AIRFIELD AND SPT AREAS
2. 3RD TANKS COMPLEX
3. 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES CP
4. HOA VANG DIST HQ
5. 1ST MARINES CP
6. MARBLE MTN COMPLEX (DANANG EAST).

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

D. IT IS CONSIDERED HIGHLY PROBABLE THAT THE EN WILL ATK IN FORCE ON OR BEFORE THE SEPTEMBER ELECTIONS IN AN ATTEMPT TO CREATE NATIONAL UNREST AND ATTRACT WORLD-WIDE ATTENTION.

13. NONE


J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

FINAL PAGE OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #79 031000H TO 041000H AUGUST
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

I. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-EIGHT (28) INCIDENTS; FIFTEEN (15) VC INITIATED, FOURTEEN (14) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) MINING.

(A) 031030H: F-2-1 ELMENTS (BT 005595) REC'D S/A FIRE P.M VIC (BT 012595). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(B) 031030H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 081616) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 079613 AND BT 083614). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 031105H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 081616) REC'D HARASSING S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC (BT 077611). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING SEARCH OF AREA PTL FND AND DESTROYED ONE (1) BUNKER.

(D) 031205H: I-3-1 (AT 982694) FND SIGNS INDICATING MINED AREA. ENCS DISPATCHED TO AREA, RESULTS UNDETERMINED AT REPORTING TIME.

(E) 031215H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 062639) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC 50M W OF PTL POS. RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(F) 031300H (OPN TROY): H-2-1 RPTS CORPSMAN STEPPED IN PUNJI TRAP (BT 024558). SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NINE (9) PUNJI TRAPS WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

(G) 031305H: I-1 RPTS AN ELECTRICALLY DETONATED AP MINE, CONSISTING OF 20 LBS 'M1', WAS DETONATED IN A CLASS FIELD BY ARTY FO AT (BT 105645). AREA SEARCH FND WIRE LEADING S INTO A VILLAGE. SEARCH OF VILLAGE PRODUCED TWO (2) AP MINES OF THE SAME TYPE WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

(H) 031340H (OPN TROY): 2-1 RPTS OE OBS'D AND CALLED ARTY MISSION ON THREE (3) VC W/CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS IN VILLAGE (AT 981580). VC FLED INTO TREE-LINE, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(I) 031445H: A-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 127593) APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS. WHEN THEY RAN FROM PTL AND JUMPED INTO WATER HOLE IGNORING ORDERS TO HALT. PTL ALSO OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC CRAWLING ALONG DIKE, ONE (1) VC KIA (PROB). PTL THEN REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK LOC AND SAW ONE (1) MALE VCS RUNNING INTO HOUSE. VCS APPREHENDED. THREE (3) VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(J) 031500H (OPN TROY): F-2-1 ELMENTS (BT 024634) OBS'D THREE (3) ARMED VC APPROX 300M FROM THEIR POS. MARINES SWEEP EN POS W/O CONTACT. SWEEPING

ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ELEMENTS FND AND DESTROYED THREE (3) FRESHLY DUG TUNNELS.

(K) 031515H: I-3-1 SQD PTL (AT 978687) FND 1-PRC 10 BATTERY, 2-2-CARBINE RJS, 22-EXPENDED M-1 CASINGS AND 10-EXPENDED CARBINE CASINGS IN AN ABANDONED HOUSE. BATTERY DESTROYED, OTHER ITEMS FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(L) 031515H: A-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 065638) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VCS RUNNING FRM PTL. VCS APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(M) 031518H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 086615) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 086613). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(N) 031600H: I-3-1 CO (BT 063658) RET'ING FRM COUNTY FAIR REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 060654). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(O) 031645H: C-1-1 CADRE TM (BT 099663) RPT'D VC HOLDING SICK CALL AT LUPROSARIUM. SQD AND CADRE MERS DISPATCHED AND APPREHENDED ONE (1) VC NURSE/PROPAGANDA TM MER. VCC TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(P) 031745H: G-2-1 CP (BT 005597) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE VIC (BT 000598). RET'D FIRE AND CALLED AIRSTRIKE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Q) 031800H: C-1-1 ELEMENTS FND AND DESTROYED 3-TUNNELS VIC (BT 105650).

(R) 031845H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 078612) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 079614). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 031910H (OPN TROY): G-2-1 ELEMENTS (BT 003600) OBS'D AND FIRED ON FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 004633). VC POS MARKED, CALLED AIRSTRIKE. TARGET COVERAGE GOOD, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(T) 031930H: I-3-1 ELEMENTS (AT 971663) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (AT 972657 AND AT 971670). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(U) 031945H: H-2-1 ELEMENTS (AT 998553) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM ACHUNG RIVER. RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(V) 032030H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS FLEEING FRM PTL (BT 109581). VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(W) 032015H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 130631) APPREHENDED FOUR (4) VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN BOAT VCS TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(X) 032020H: C-1-1 PPB (BT 111650) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC APPROACHING THEIR POS. SEARCH OF AREA INDICATES ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB).

(Y) 032030H (OPN TROY): G-2-1 CP (BT 003598) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 002602 AND BT 002604). ARTY MISSION CALLED W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(E) 032120H: D-1-1 (BT 081612) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM EST
TEN (10) VC, BLOWING BUGLES AND YELLING, LOC VIC (BT 086616, BT 086614, BT 080609).
RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(AA) 032145H (OPN TROY): E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 015609) REC'D S/A AND A
A/W FIRE FROM VIC (BT 020613 AND BT 018614). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(BB) 040920H (OPN TROY): G-2-1 ELMNTS (AT 995595) REC'D S/A SNIPER
FIRE FROM VIC (BT 993593). RET'D FIRE AND CALLED AIRSTRIKE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND
WITHDREW.

1. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| A. COMPLETED: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ RETURNEES/ SUSPECTS | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | 9 | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |
| 9 - PRUJI TRAPS | | | 2 - CARBINE RDS | |
| 2 - HOMEMADE AP MINES | | | 32 - CARBINE AND M-1 CASINOS | |
| 1 - 100 BATTERY | | | | |
| E. FACILITIES DESTROYED | | | | |
| 1 - 1 HIKERS | | | | |
| 6 - 2 BUNKERS | | | | |

10. WEATHER

1. 24 HR FORECAST: 040800H-050800H: TEMP 75-89 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 82-96
PCP: WINDS 8-15 KTS; VIS 12 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, 0 INCHES. GENERAL
OUTLOOK: MOSTLY CLEAR BECOMING PARTLY CLOUDY W/POSS SHOWERS IN EVENING.

2. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 050634; SS - 041858; MR - 042140; MS - 051030;
MOON PHASE: THIRD QTR.

11. - 13. OTHER

14. OTHER

1. 020000H: ITT RPTS VC VILLAGE QUERILLA AND VC HAMLET CHIEF FROM VIEM
DOM (BT 01065) CAPTURED DURING COUNTY FAIR, SAY THEY ARE WILLING TO POINT OUT
BOOY TRAPS, TUNNELS, ETC IN VILLAGE AREAS. CAPTURE ALSO STATES THERE ARE
2-4 MINES ON RD LEADING S TO HA QUANG, 2-GRENADERS W/TRIP WIRE OUTSIDE OF HAMLET
AND 5-GRENADERS W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO FENCE JUST OUTSIDE OF HAMLET.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

15. LATE REPORT

A. 021630H: 2-1 ON REQUEST FRM 31ST ARVN HQ FIRED ARTY MISSION ON EST VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 050533) AND EST VC CO LOC VIC (BT 060545). AREA SEARCH RESULTED IN TWO VC KIMTOWN (CONF) AND FORTY (40) VC KBMTOWS (PROB).

J. P. Mureha
J. P. MUREHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FINAL PAGE OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES((REIN))
2. INTSUM #80 041000H TO 051000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-SEVEN (27) INCIDENTS; SIXTEEN (16) VC INITIATED, FIFTEEN (15) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) MINING.

(A) 040905H (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 BLK ELMNTS FIRED ON TWO (2) VC ATTEMPTING TO MOVE THRU MARINE POS AT (BT 096636). BOTH VC WERE WIA BUT THREW THEIR WPNs IN A RICE PADDY BEFORE SURRENDERING. ONE (1) WPN WAS RECOVERED. VCC TO NOI AN DIST HQ.

(B) 040950H (DELAYED RPT): D-1-1 PTL FIRED ON ONE (1) VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM AND LOC APPROX 50M FRM MARINE POS AT (BT 080617). VC AVOIDED CONTACT AND FLED.

(C) 041010H: H-2-1 BLK ELMNTS (BT 024559) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 026555). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 041040H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 055639) FIRED ON ONE (1) VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN A BOAT VIC (BT 053639). SIMULTANEOUSLY, MARINES REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 058641). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING THE ACTION, THE BOAT CARRYING THE VCS WAS SUNK, HOWEVER, THE SUSPECT ESCAPED.

(E) 041130H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC (BT 176579). VCS TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(F) 041145H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 081612) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 086616). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(G) 041200H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 085597). ONE (1) SUSPECT WAS CONSIDERED TO BE VC BY INTERPRETER. VCS TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(H) 041230H: C-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 095634) CAPTURED ONE (1) VC WHO ATTEMPTED TO AVOID DETECTION BY CONCEALING HIMSELF UNDERWATER AND BREATHING THRU A STRAW. VCC TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(I) 041300H: K-3-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC (BT 090590). VCS TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(J) 041325H: K-3-1 PTL MBR DETONATED GRENADE AP MINE VIC (BT 075704).

"CONFIDENTIAL"
CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 041345H: I-3-1 ELMENTS DESTROYED TWO (2) PUNJI TRAPS AND CONFISCATED VC PROPAGANDA SIGNS VIC (AT 984693).

(L) 041413H: H-2-1 ELMENTS (BT 032561) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 035562). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/81MM MRS, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(M) 041515H: I-3-1 ELMENTS DESTROYED TWO (2) PUNJI TRAPS VIC (AT 935692). MARINES ALSO APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS FND IN THE VIC OF A VC FLAG ATTCH'D TO A TREE (AT 983694). VCS TO ITT.

(N) 041555H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 080612) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 087618). PLT RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(O) 041600H: H-2-1 PTL (AT 991578) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (AT 995580). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(P) 041700H: H-2-1 ELMENTS (AT 992577) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (AT 998582). AO OBS'D VC ENTER A HOUSE IN SAME VIC. MARINES DIRECTED RR AND MTR FIRE AGAINST HOUSE, THREE (3) VC KENTONS (PROB).

(Q) 041700H: C-1-1 ELMENTS DESTROYED ELEVEN (11) PUNJI TRAPS, THREE (3) OF WHICH WERE ARMED, IN VIC (BT 171599). OF THE THREE (3) ARMED TRAPS TWO (2) WERE ARMED W/M26 GRENADES AND THE THIRD W/A CMOO DETONATED SHAPE CHARGE.

(R) 041800H: C-2-1 ELMENTS IN HLZ (AT 988588) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM FORTIFIED POS VIC (AT 991588, AT 988588 AND AT 988592). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED AIRSTRIKES AGAINST EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT, RESULTS OF FRIENDLY FIRE UNDETERMINED.

(S) 041803H: D-1-1 ELMENTS (BT 080612) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 078615 AND BT 084617). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(T) 041800H: G-2-1 CP IN HLZ (AT 988588) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 985587). ESCORT GUNSHIP SUPPRESSED EN FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(U) 041830H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 080612) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM 6-10 VC LOC VIC (BT 079619). PLT RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(V) 042000H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FRM PTL VIC (BT 066648). VCS TO EN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(W) 042015H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 081611) FIRED ON A LIGHT FORWARD OF THEIR LINES. SIMULTANEOUSLY, PLT REC'D FIRE FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (BT 086617 AND BT 080609). PLT RET'D FIRE W/MRS AND S/A AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(X) 042215H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 080612) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 079616). AS MARINES PREPARED TO RET FIRE A VOICE CALLED OUT "CEASE FIRE! WE'RE COMING IN". A RED STAR CLUSTER WAS THEN FIRED. AN IMMEDIATE CHECK OF PTL SCHEDULES PROVED THAT NO FRIENDLY PTLS IN THAT AREA, AND MARINES DIRECTED

FIRE AGAINST EN POS. AN EST FIFTEEN (15) VC RESPONDED W/HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM (BT 079616 AND BT 084618). MARINES SUPPRESSED EN FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: SUBSTANTIATES RPTS OF VC INSTRUCTING THEIR FORCES IN KEY ENGLISH PHRASES. THIS TYPE OF RUSE CAN BE EXPECTED AGAIN. PROPER USE OF PASSWORD AND COUNTER-SIGN WILL NEUTRALIZE THE ENEMY'S CAPABILITY TO EMPLOY SIMILAR PLOYS.

(Y) 042245H: C-1-1 PPB (BT 101033) CHALLENGED AND REC'D FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC APPROACHING THEIR POS FRM E. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Z) 050010H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 107637) FIRED ON TWO (2) VC APPROACHING THEIR POS FRM S. VC RET'D FIRE, BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. PTL EST ONE (1) VC KIA.

(AA) 050800H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 074606) OBS'D FOUR (4) ARMED VC AT (BT 072606). VC FLED BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| A. | KBMTOWS/ | KBGP/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|---------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| C. VCC/ | RETURNEES/ | SUSPECTS | | |
| 4 | 0 | 11 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| 1 - RIFLE | 15 - PUNJI TRAPS (3 ARMED) |
| 1 - VC FLAG | PROPAGANDA SIGNS |
| 3 - AP MINES | |

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 050800H - 060800H: TEMP 75-90 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 50-85 PCT; WINDS E 5-10 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, TRACE. GENERAL OUTLOOK: CLEAR W/LIGHT SHOWERS DURING THE EVENING.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 060634; SS - 051857; MR - 052217; MS - 051120; MOON PHASE - THIRD QTR.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NONE

13. INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTERRING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: ONE.

A. 041500H: I-3-1 ELEMENTS WERE DIRECTED BY A VN CIVILIAN TO THREE (3) AP MINES (TWO (2) M26, ONE (1) 60MM MTR RD) VIC (AT 966691). MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHER

A. 041600H: 3-1 ELMNTS CONDUCTING SEARCH FOR FOUR (4) MARINE MIA AND PARTS OF A WATCH BAND AND THE ID TAGS OF ONE OF THE MISSING MARINES VIC (BT 061673). AN INTENSIFIED SEARCH IS PRESENTLY BEING CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA.

B. 081745H: HOI AN DIST HQ RELAYED THE FOLLOWING INITIAL INTERROGATION RPT FRM A FEMALE VCC. SUBJECTS' FATHER, TRAN SON ELIVS DE LONG, IS A VC TAX COLLECTOR. SUBJECT STATES HER FATHER WAS WOUNDED AND IS PRESENTLY IN A CIVILIAN HOSPITAL ON HUN VUONG STREET IN DANANG. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: CI NOTIFIED.

J P Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #81 051000H TO 061000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF REIN ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-NINE (29) INCIDENTS; TWENTY-TWO (22) VC INITIATED, FIFTEEN (15) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-RIFLE GRENADE, SIX (6) MINES.

(A) 050830H (DELAYED RPT): F-2-1-PT SEC UNIT RPT'D 1/11 WIRE IN SUSTAINED THREE (3) CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF A OMED DETONATED AP MINE VIC (BT 059627).

(B) 050830H (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 092637) REC'D S/A FR FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO APPREHEND THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 095637). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 050900H (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 SQD PTL DETONATED ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE VIC (BT 100633). DURING SEARCH OF AREA PTL FND AND DESTROYED A CAVE, ONE (1) CHICOM SHAPE CHARGE AND NINE (9) OTHER CHICOM GRENADE AP MINES.

(D) 050955H (DELAYED RPT): F-2-1 S/D PTL MBR DETONATED A GRENADE AP MINE VIC (BT 000633).

(E) 051030H: A-1-1 SQD PTL FND 300 LBS OF WHEAT, PACKED AND READY FOR TRANSPORTATION IN A HOUSE (BT 164594). WHEAT FORWARDED TO EN OP.

(F) 051030H: B-1-1 S/D PTL (BT 104573) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FEM VIC (BT 104570). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(G) 051230H: D-1-1 KIMMS (BT 081616) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FEM EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 079615). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(H) 051230H: A-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 164593) DURING SEARCH OF AREA APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHEN PTL FND 1-1/2 BLOK C-4, 2-UTILITY TROUSERS, 1-PR BOOTS, MAP OF VN AND PAPER W/ENGLISH WORDS IN HIS HOUSE. VCS AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO IFF.

(I) 051320H: D-1-1 KIMMS (BT 085617) REC'D S/A FIRE FEM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 085613). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(J) 051400H: L-3-1 PTL MBR STEPPED INTO PUNJI TRAP ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE VIC (BT 072684). SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED ONE (1) MORE PUNJI TRAP ALSO ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE WHICH WAS DESTROYED.

(K) 051415H: M-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 044666) REC'D HVY VOLUNT S/A FIRE

"CONFIDENTIAL" (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FRM VIC (BT 041668 AND BT 043663). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED SIGNS PRINTED IN ENGLISH, "FOLLOW HO CHI MINH AND FIGHT THE AMERICAN INVADERS".

(L) 051420H: E-2-1 SQD PTL FWD AND DESTROYED TWO (2) HOLES, ONE (1) CONTAINED TWO (2) CS GAS GRENADES, AND THE OTHER CONTAINED ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE AP MINE VIC (BT 015629).

(M) 051420H: M-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 036667) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 036669). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(N) 051430H: I-3-1 SQD PTL (AT 960685) APPREHENDED TWO (2) MALE AND ONE (1) FEMALE VCS IN A HOUSE THAT CONTAINED MILITARY TRAINING AIDS, TRIP WIRE, AND DOCUMENTS. VCS AND DOCUMENTS TO ITT.

(O) 051520H: D-1-1 ELMETS (BT 075620) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 073623). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 051540H: M-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 039673) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 041673). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Q) 051635H: M-3-1 SQD PTL MMR DETONATED AP MINE CONSISTING OF S/A RDS IN A .50 CAL CASING VIC (BT 058708).

(R) 051720H: K-3-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FRM PTL VIC (BT 088692). VCS FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(S) 051820H: C-1-1 MMR DETONATED GRENADE AP MINE INROUTE TO BLOCKING POS (BT 104623).

(T) 051845H: K-3-1 CP (BT 085697) REC'D HARASSING A/W FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC W/M-14 AR'S (BT 087696). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(U) 051850H: E-2-1 D/F POS (BT 042579) REC'D CARBINE FIRE FRM VIC (BT 040579). FT DISPATCHED, OBS'D AND FIRED ON FIGURE IN BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HAT FLEEING W INTO TREELINE. RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(V) 051930H: C BTRY-1-11 (AT 988676) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM UNK LOC. HAND ILLUM FIR'D, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(W) 051940H: I-3-1 CP (AT 976681) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (AT 972680). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(X) 051940H: E-2-1 CP (BT 042579) REC'D CARBINE FIRE FRM (BT 043583). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Y) 051940H: D-1-1 ELMETS (BT 063647) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 063647 AND BT 063641). RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND MMR AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN POS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(Z) 051945H: I-3-1 PFB (AT 971663) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE AND THREE (3) RIFLE GRENADES FRM (AT 972657, AT 977670, AND AT 969668). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(AA) 052027H: H-2-1 ELINTS CALLED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED VC LOC (BT 040556) RPT'D BY PF PLT CDR. RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(BB) 052130H: D-1-1 ELINTS (BT 075618) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 072618 AND BT 073616). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(CC) 061000H: C-1-1 ELINTS APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 185590). VCS FORWARDED TO BN CP.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTONS/ | KBGP/ | KBIA/ | TOTAL |
|---------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ | 0 | 0 | 7 | |
| RETURNEES/ | | | | |
| SUSPECTS | | | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 - CHICOM SHAPE CHARGE | 2 - UTILITY TROUSERS |
| 9 - CHICOM GR'NADE AP ILINE | 1 - PR BOOTS |
| 1 - PUNJI TRAP ARMED W/CHICOM GR'NADE | 1 - MAP OF VN |
| 1 - M26 GRENADE AP ILINE | 2 - SETS OF DOCUMENTS |
| 2 - CS GAS GRENADE | MILITARY TRAINING AIDS |
| 1 - 1 LB BLOCK C-4 | TRIP MINE |
| 300 LBS OF WHEAT | SIGNS |

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

1 - CAVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 041400H: HOI AN INO RELAYED A RPT (NO-EVAL) THAT TWO (2) VC BNS, STRENGTH 500 FULLY EQUIP'D MEN, HAD MOVED FRM HIEU DUC MEN AREA TO VIC (AT 957662). UNIT RPT'DLY STILL IN THIS AREA ON MORNING OF 5 SEPT. S-2, 1ST MARINES CDR: (F-3) DOUBTFUL THAT UNIT OF THIS SIZE WOULD CONCENTRATE IN ONE PARTICULAR AREA, HOWEVER, NOT UNLIKELY TWO (2) BNS STAGED WITHIN 3KM RADIUS THIS VIC. POSS ELINTS 402ND BN COMBINED W/1F ELINTS.

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 060800H - 070800H: TEMP 76-89 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 63-91 PCT; WINDS E 5-10 KTS; VISIBILITY 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, NONE. GENERAL OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY W/RAINSHOWERS OVER THE MNS DURING THE EVENING.

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SS - 070635; SS - 061856; MR - 062257;
MS - 071214; MOON PHASE - LAST QTR.

11. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. 060830H: L-3-1 ELINTS RECOVERED THE BODY OF A VN MALE FWD FLOATING IN
THE SONG CAU DO RIVER VIC (BT 014717). HOA VANG DIST H. NOTIFIED.

J P Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES
2. INTSUM #82 060000H TO 071000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF SEVENTEEN (17) INCIDENTS; NINE (9) VC INITIATED, SEVEN (7) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) MININGS, ONE (1) AMBUSH.

(A) 060830H (DELAYED RPT): A-1-1 PTL CAPTURED ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING ARTICLES VIC (BT 180577). DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV HQS.

(B) 060900H (DELAYED RPT): H&S-2-1 FT PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM HOUSE VIC (BT 033646). PTL SEARCHED HOUSE AND APPREHENDED OCCUPANT AFTER FINDING 4-PUNJI STAKES. VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(C) 061025H: C-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCC VIC (BT 109632). CAPTIVE THEN ACCOMPANIED PTL TO VIC (BT 106633) WHERE HE POINTED OUT THE LOC OF 10 LBS C-4 AND AN ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICE. CAPTIVE ALSO IDENTIFIED A VC WOMAN WHOSE SON IS VC. WOMAN APPREHENDED AS VCS AND FORWARDED TO BN CP. BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CAPTIVE, PLT SWEEPING EINTS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED 5-SMALL CAVES AT (BT 107657), A GRP OF BARBED STAKES BOOBY TRAPPED W/CHICOM GRENADE VIC (BT 109636), AND 1,000 LBS OF UNMILLED RICE FND AT (BT 105640).

(D) 061035H: M-3-1 PTL (BT 045674) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 047673). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(E) 061100H: A-1-1 PTL (BT 158591) ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH BKK POS FIRED ON ONE (1) VC WHO REFUSED TO HALT. ONE (1) VC KBGF.

(F) 061145H: I-3-1 PTL (AT 967662) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (AT 967663). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND ATTEMPTED TO WITHDRAW. PTL PURSUED BY FIRE AND MANEUVER RESULTING IN ONE (1) VC KBGF.

(G) 061215H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 081616) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 087616 AND BT 079614). PTL RET'D FIRE W/MTRS AND S/A FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(H) 061315H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE VCS W/O ID CARD VIC (BT 067651). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(I) 061350H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 047560) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 043564). PTL RET'D FIRE W/MTRS AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(J) 061355H: F-2-1 ELMENTS (BT 015626) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 016623).

(K) 061400H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS FND HIDING IN TRENCH W/O ID CARDS VIC (BT 149589). VCS TO HUI AN DIST HQ.

(L) 061430H: I-3-1 PTL MBR DETONATED GRENADE AP MINE VIC (AT 963688). SIMULTANEOUSLY, PTL REC'D S/A AND HAND GRENADES FRM UNK NO OF VC IN AMTUSH PCS. PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. ARTY SATURATION FIRES WERE DIRECTED AGAINST WITHDRAWAL AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(M) 061500H: C-1-1 ELMENTS (BT 104644) DIRECTED ARTY AGAINST THREE (3) VC OBS'D MOVING TO TREELINE VIC (BT 096654). SWEEP OF AREA PRODUCED FOUR (4) VCS AND TWO (2) VC WHO WERE FND STANDING NEAR A VC PROPAGANDA BANNER. VCS AND VCS TO HUI AN DIST HQ.

(N) 061540H: H&S-2-1 SEC PTL (BT 032643) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 063646). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(O) 061805H: C-1-1 AND ARVN PTL (BT 113631) REC'D SNIPER FIRE AND OBS'D SEVEN (7) VC MOVING N FRM (BT 113632). PTL RET'D FIRE AND OBS'D TWO (2) VC FALL, WIA (PROB). PTL CONTINUED TO VIC (BT 105633) WHERE THEY OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE. ONE (1) VC KBGF.

(P) 062010H: C-1-1 ELMENTS (BT 101634) DIRECTED ARTY MISSION A AGAINST SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 103636). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

(Q) 062100H: I-3-1 ELMENTS APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC (AT 963595). VCS TO ITT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | | | | |
| 3 12 | | | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| DOCUMENTS | 1 - ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICE |
| CLOTHING | 1 - BOOBY TRAP |
| 10 LBS C-4 | 1,000 LBS RICE |

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT/LOCATIONS

A. 06 SEPT: HOA VANG DIST AGT (B-2) RPTS ONE (1) VC CO W/GUERRILLAS HAS MOVED TO VIC (AT 962675, AT 965685 AND 975685). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-3) PROB HIF ELMENTS (V-25 OR 402ND BN) COMBINED W/GUERRILLAS.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

B. 061930H: DIEN BAN DIST AGT (B-2) RPTS ONE (1) VC CO CMD BY NGUYEN DIEN, LOC VIC (BT 069608). WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MTR; 1-MG; A/W. S-2, 1ST MARINES GMNT: (F-3) PROB Q-15 LF CO, A NGUYEN DINH KHIET PREV RPT'D CTR.

C. 061945H: JUNK FLEET AGT (NO EVAL) RPTS ONE (1) VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 182578). S-2, 1ST MARINES GMNT: (F-6) POSS ELFNTS Q-12B LF CO.

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 070000H - 081000H: TEMP 77-94 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 82-98 PCT; WINDS E 5-10 KTS; VIS 15 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, TRACE. GENERAL OUTLOOK: CLEAR BECOMING PARTLY CLOUDY W/POSS RAINSHOWERS.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 080635; SS - 071856; MR - 072342; MS - 081312; MOON PHASE - THIRD QTR.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NAME

13. NAME

14. OTHER

A. 061330H: INITIAL INTERROGATION OF VCS CAPTURED BY D-1-1 REVEALED THAT THREE (3) VC ARE CONDUCTING DISCUSSIONS CONCERNING GVN ELECTIONS IN PHONG HO #2 (H) (BT 063625), NIGHTLY, BETWEEN 0100 AND 0200 HOURS. S-2, 1ST MARINES EVAL: (F-6).

J. P. Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies**"CONFIDENTIAL"**FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #83 071000H TO 081000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-ONE (21) INCIDENTS, SIXTEEN (16) VC INITIATED, FOURTEEN (14) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-RIFLE GRENADE/MTRS, ONE (1) MINING.

(A) 071055H: 2-1 CP (BT 015628) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 018624). NO ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 071155H: 2-1 CP (BT 015628) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM TREELINE VIC (BT 006628). PTL SWEEPED AREA W/O CONTACT.

(C) 071205H: H-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 016579) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (BT 025586). PTL RET'D FIRE AND ATTEMPTED TO SURROUND VC. EN BROKE CONTACT. AT 071330H SWEEPING ELMENTS (BT 016579) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM (BT 018584, BT 025587, AND BT 019588). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(D) 071215H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 086618) REC'D A HVY VOLUME S/A FIRE FRM (6-10) VC LOC VIC (BT 085615). A SECOND PTL, DISPATCHED TO ASSIST, REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 086617). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND SWEEPED, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. MARINES THEN DETAINED VILLAGERS FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT TM. TWO (2) VCS HIDING IN A HOLE WERE APPREHENDED WHEN MARINE IDENTIFIED THEM AS HAVING SIGNALLED VC JUST BEFORE EN OPENED FIRE. VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(E) 071330H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS ATTEMPTING TO HIDE VIC (BT 073623). VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(F) 071405H: C-1-1 ELMENTS ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH BLK POS VIC (BT 097658) REC'D 60MM MTR OR RIFLE GRENADES ACCOMPANIED BY S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 094641, BT 088654, AND BT 089659). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. AO OBS'D AND FIRED ON (20-30) VC RUNNING NE VIC GS (BT 0865), RESULTS UNK. SWEEP OF EN POS RESULTED IN APPREHENSION OF THREE (3) VCS. VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(G) 071420H: D-1-1 PTL FND AND DESTROYED TWO (2) 20MM RD AP MINES FND IN A HOUSE VIC (BT 082651).

(H) 071513H:(OPN CANNON): H&S-2-1 ELMENTS (BT 053512) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM UNK LOC. NO TARGET COULD BE IDENTIFIED, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.

(I) 071645H: C-1-1 ELMENTS (BT 094661) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 094666). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(J) 071700H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 070654). VCS FORWARDED TO HCI AN DIST HQ.

(K) 071815H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 088598) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 091598 AND BT 085599). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(L) 071845H((OPN CANNON): 2-1 ELMNTS (BT 054513) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (BT 054513). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(M) 071905H: D-1-1 CP (BT 082642) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 082643). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(N) 071910H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 082651) REC'D A HVY VOLUNTE S/A FIRE AND THREE (3) 60MM MTR RDS FROM VIC (BT 085655, BT 079647 AND BT 082648). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(O) 072035H: G-2-1 SQD PTL MBR STEPPED IN PUNJI TRAP VIC (BT 017626). PUNJI TRAP DESTROYED.

(P) 072100H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD VIC (BT 080650). VCS FORWARDED TO HCI AN DIST HQ.

(Q) 080730H: H&S-1-1 ROAD SWEEPING DETAIL FND AND DESTROYED TWO (2) AT MINES W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICES CONSISTING OF 30 LBS AND 50 LBS OF TNT IN PLYWOOD BOXES VIC (BT 105586).

(R) 080755H: H-2-1 PTL ELK POS (BT 015585) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 012575). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 080815H: C-1-1 ELK POS ELMNTS REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 015586). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(T) 080835H: H-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 016580) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM FIVE (5) VC. PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(U) 080945H: H-2-1 CP (BT 013567) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE (1) VC. NO ACTION TAKEN.

PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KB TOWS/ | KEGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | | | | |
| 1 | 10 | | | |

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

C. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- 2 - 20MM POS AP MINES
- 1 - PUMBI TRAP
- 2 - 41 MINES W/PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICES

D. BULLETS/WEAPONS/LOCATIONS

1. 071100H: DIEN BIN DIST HQ RPT'D SIGHTING ORN: (1) VC CO VIC (BT 063528).
 S-2, 1ST MARINES EVAL: AT APPROX 071830H, 10 DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE RECALL
 S/A AT FIRE POS VIC (BT 061534). AT 071910H, D-1-1 HLMTS REC'D MINS AND HVY
 S/A FIRE FWD SW OF THEIR POS AT (BT 082651). POSS HLMTS C-15 LF GO.

2. 071800H: HOA YANG DIST HQ RELATED FOLLOWING RPT FWD 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN
 REGT:

- 1 - VC PLT W/81MM MNR LOC VIC (BT 040675)
- 1 - VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 045664)
- 1 - VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 003647)
- 1 - VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 006647)

S-2, 1ST MARINES EVAL: (F-6).

E. WEATHER

1. 24 HR FORECAST 080800H-240000H: TEMP 76-92 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 80-100
 PCT; WINDS E 5-8 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, .40 INCHES.
 GENERAL OUTLOOK: MOSTLY CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY W/LATE AFTERNOON SHOWERS AND
 POSS THUNDERSTORMS.

2. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 000635; SS - 081855; MR - 082400;
 MS - 091312; MOON PHASE - LAST; PCT OF LUNAR ILLUMINATION - 51%.

F. NO CHANGE

G. NONE

H. NONE

I. OTHER

1. ORIGIN: C-1-1 RPTS THAT VC MALE APPREHENDED ON 6 SEPT POINTED OUT
 PEAK VC IN QUANG NAM 1-17 COMPOUND. CALHE TM STATES SHE IS A SQD LDR OF
 GUARDS THAT WORK VC WHEN MARINES ARE IN AREA. VC BEING HELD FOR FURTHER INTERV.

2. ORIGIN: U T AN - QUANG NAM SPECIAL SUB-SIXTON S-2 RPTS TRANSLATION
 OF A LTR OF COMENDATION FROM THANH DINH QUOC, SECRETARY OF THE VC COMMISSION IN
 DIEN BAN, TO A WOMAN WHO HAD A CRUISED AN INTERPRETER, NGUYEN THI LUONG, TO
 WORK W/ALLIED FORCES IN VIC OF DIEN BONG (H) (BT 080655). LTR DTD 20 MAY 1966.
 AS OF 29 AUGUST, NGUYEN THI LUONG IS WORKING VIC (BT 100657). CI NOTIFIED.

J. P. Murtha
 J. P. MURTHA
 BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARINES S&C CONTROL NO _____
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESFROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #84 081000H TO 091000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTY-SIX (36) INCIDENTS; TWENTY-FIVE (25) VC INITIATED, SEVENTEEN (17) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) MINING, TWO (2) MININGS AND AMBUSH, ONE (1) S/A AND GRENADES, THREE (3) GRENADES, ONE (1) MTR.

(A) 080950H (DELAYED RPT): H-2-1 BLK PSN (BT 014583) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 013582). RET'D FIRE W/MTRS AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(B) 081020H: C-1-1 ELMNTS CAPTURED FOUR (4) VC (2-FEMALES, 2-MALES) WHO WERE IDENTIFIED BY A VC YOUTH GRP MBR VIC (BT 096658). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(C) 081100H: H&S-2-1 CP (BT 014627) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 009629). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 081100H: I-3-1 PTL FND MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND A LARGE AMT OF DOCUMENTS HIDDEN IN A HOUSE VIC (AT 988689). MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD'D TO DIV HQ.

(E) 081100H: A-1-1 ELMNTS FIRED ON ONE (1) VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE BY BOAT VIC (BT 162593). ONE (1) VC KBGF.

(F) 081120H: G-2-1 CP (BT 014627) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 017625). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(G) 081135H: F-2-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED FOUR (4) VCS ATTEMPTING TO HIDE IN A CAVE VIC (BT 032523). VCS TO DIEN HAN DIST HQ.

(H) 081140H: F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 032527) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM UNK LOC. NO TARGET COULD BE IDENTIFIED, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.

(I) 081140H: H&S-2-1 CP (BT 014627) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 009629). SEARCHED AREA W/O RESULTS.

(J) 081150H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 052652) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC IN AMBUSH APPROX 50M W OF MARINE PSN. PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. SEARCH OF AREA INDICATED ONE (1) VC WIA.

(K) 081200H: H&S-2-1 DEF PSN (BT 015628) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 019628). VC WITHDREW TO PAVLET AREA, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(L) 08210H: H&S-2-1 DEF PSN (BT 013628) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 009630). NO TARGET COULD BE IDENTIFIED, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.

(M) 08310H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 079619) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST NINE (9) VC LOC VIC (BT 078615). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. PTL DEPLOYED TO SWEEP AND OBS'D A VN MALE SIGNALING VC AND NOTED HIGH AMNT OF ACTIVITY IN HAMLET AREA. AS PTL APPROACHED THE MAN, HE BROKE AND FLEW. PTL THEN REC'D S/A FIRE AND HEARD BIGLES. MARINES FIRED ON ONE (1) VC OBS'D RUNNING INTO HAMLET, AND ON A SECOND VC ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE THE HAMLET, TWO (2) VC KIA. AS PTL REGROUPED, THREE (3) VC WERE OBS'D MOVING INTO TREELINE. MARINES PURSUED BY FIRE WOUNDING ONE (1) VC. AREA SEARCHED W/O FURTHER CONTACT.

(N) 081400H: C-1-1 ELMTS FND AND DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING VIC (BT 009654): 4-CAVES, DRY CELL BATTERY PARTS, AND A MAP.

(O) 081400H (OPN CANNON): E-2-1 ELMTS (BT 029552) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM UNK LOC W OF THEIR PSN. MARINES RET'D FIRE TO GENERAL AREA, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(P) 081415H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 099659) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM UNK LOC. PTL THEN SWEEP AREA DETAINING 100 VN CIVILIANS, AND DESTROYING A BUNKER (12'x10'x6'). PTL ALSO FND A MARINE SHAVING KIT AND COM' WIRE.

(Q) 081445H (OPN CANNON): E-2-1 ELMTS (BT 029526) REC'D Hvy S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 029532). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(R) 081445H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 065646) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM W OF THEIR PSN. PTL RET'D FIRE AND PURSUED, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 081510H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 050657) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 050655). PTL RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND MTRS, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(T) 081645H: (OPN CANNON): E-2-1 ELMTS (BT 028526) REC'D Hvy S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 030537). RET'D S/A, MTR AND RL FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(U) 081645H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 062655) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (BT 066652 AND 064660). PTL DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(V) 081645H: D-1-1 RPTS TKN DETONATED AT NINE (EST 30-40 LBS TNT) VIC (BT 030618). SEC ELMTS DEPLOYED AROUND TKN REC'D Hvy S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 030619). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(W) 081045H: M-3-1 PTL (BT 058717) OBS'D FOUR (4) VCS AT (BT 055705) ATTEMPTING TO AVOID PTL. AS PTL DEPLOYED TO APPREHEND SUSPECTS, THEY REC'D SNIPER FIRE. PTL RET'D FIRE AND SWEEP DESTROYING AN IMPROVISED AP MINE (SMOKE GRENADE CONTAINER FILLED W/C-4) VIC EN PSN.

(X) 081945H: H-2-1 ELMTS (BT 047560) DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST A SUSPECTED VC CO PSN RPT'DLY LOC VIC (BT 062554). RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(Y) 082030H: D-1-1 ELMTS (BT 088598) DIRECTED A.TY MISSION AGAINST SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 088603). SEARCHED AREA W/O RESULTS.

(Z) 082040H: C-1-1 ELMTS (BT 097648) REC'D S/A FIRE AND GRENADES FROM EST FIVE (5) PSNS LOC AROUND MARINE PSNS. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(AA) 082135H: I-3-1 WATERBORNE PTL (BT 012712) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 084714). NO TARGET COULD BE IDENTIFIED, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.

(BB) 082255H: C-1-1 CP (BT 093660) REC'D THREE (3) RDS 60MM MTR FIRE FROM N OF THEIR PSN. NO TARGET COULD BE IDENTIFIED, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.

(CC) 082300H (OPN CANNON): E-2-1 ELMTS (BT 028526) OBS'D MOVEMENT AND RECD A GRENADE FROM S OF THEIR PSN. MARINES DIRECTED MTR FIRE AGAINST SUSPECTED MOVEMENT, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(DD) 082305H (OPN CANNON): E-2-1 ELMTS (BT 028526) REC'D ONE (1) RDS 60MM MTR FIRE FROM N OF THEIR PSN. MARINES RET'D MTR FIRE W/UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(EE) 082330H (OPN CANNON): E-2-1 ELMTS (BT 028526) REC'D UNK NO OF GRENADES FROM UNK LOC. NO TARGET COULD BE IDENTIFIED, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.

(FF) 090450H: C-1-1 ELMTS (BT 185552) FIRED ON AND KILLED ONE (1) VC MOVING ALONG BEACH E OF THEIR PSN. ONE (1) VC KBGF.

(GG) 090730H: H&S-1-1 RD CLEARING ELMT DETONATED M16A1 AP MINE VIC (BT 068585).

(HH) 090700H: C-1-1 ELMTS APPREHENDED FIFTEEN (15) VCS (4-FEMALES, 11-MALES) IN CONJUNCTION W/COUNTY FAIR 1-17. VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(II) 090750H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 082642) FIRED ON AND KILLED TWO (2) VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE VIC (BT 084542). TWO (2) VC KBGF.

(JJ) 090820H: E-1-1 PTL DESTROYED AN UNK TYPE UNDERWATER MINE VIC (BT 085589).

B. OTHER

(1) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

(A) TERRORISM: AT 081330H A VN MALE ACCOMPANIED BY A GRP OF CI CIVILIANS ENTERED A-2-1 CP CARRYING HIS WOUNDED WIFE. THE MAN STATED THAT THE VC HAD KILLED TWO (2) OF HIS CHILDREN AND AN ELDERLY WOMAN AND HAD BLOWN OFF HIS WIFE'S FEET W/GRENADES WHEN HE REFUSED TO HELP THEM. THE WOMAN WAS IMMEDIATELY MED-EVAC'D AND A PTL WAS DISPATCHED TO THE MAN'S HAMLET, KY NGOC VIC (BT 011575). PTL INVESTIGATED INCIDENT W/O CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

| | KMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KOMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | | | | |
| L 19 | | | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |
| MEDICAL SUPPLIES | | | | 1 - IMPROVED RP MINE |
| DOCUMENTS | | | | COLD VIB |
| RF | | | | 1 - UNK TYPE MINE |
| E. FACILITIES DESTROYED | | | | |
| L. BARRACKS | | | | |
| L. BARRACKS | | | | |

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 071600H: HIEU NHON SUB-SECTOR AGT (NC-EVAL) RPTS ONE (1) VC CO, CMND BY NGUYEN DU, LOC VIC (BT 069608 AND BT 060602). WEPS INCLUDE 1-60MM MTR. NGUYEN DU BELIEVED TO BE CMR OF Q-15 LF CO. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: (F-3) A NGUYEN DU, PREV RPT'D CMR OF HOA HIEU LF CO (AKA Q-16), HOWEVER, THIS IS WITHIN Q-15 OPERATING THIS AREA.

B. 081830H: HOI AN S-2 RELAYED FOLLOWING RPT FRM 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN REGT: THREE (3) RPTS FRM Q-15 LF CO LOC VIC (BT 060603, BT 022599 AND BT 027609). HOI AN S-2 CMT: POSS ATK ON VINH DIEM BRIDGE (BT 055588) AND HARASSMENT ALONG HWY #1. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: (F-3) RPTS INDICATE Q-15 OPERATING THIS VIC.

C. 082045H: HOI AN AGT (C-3, RPTS ONE (1) VC CO ARMED W/MTRS LOC VIC (BT 176566 AND BT 182567). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: (F-3) POSS ELMTS Q-12 LF CO.

D. 082215H: HIEU NHON SUB-SECTOR AGT (C-3) RPTS ONE (1) VC BN, FULLY EQUIPPED, LOC VIC (BT 045675). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: (F-4) DOUBTFUL BN SIZE UNIT STAGED IN THIS AREA, POSS ELMTS Q-16 LF CO RPTLY OPERATING THIS AREA.

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 090800H-100800H: TEMP 75-89 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 70-95 PCT; WINDS E 5-10 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, .49 INCHES. GENERAL OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED RAINSHOWERS.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 100635; SS - 091854; MR - 100131; MS - 101511; MOON PHASE - NEW, 40% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NONE

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. DIEN BAN AGT (NO-EVAL) RPTS THAT VC IN VINH XUAN (V) AREA VIC (BT 095605) HAVE WARNED PEOPLE NOT TO VOTE ON 31 SEPT. VC STATE THEY WILL DESTROY ANYTHING OF ANYONE TRAVELLING ON HIGHWAY FM (BT 080584 TO EP 094583). S-2, 1ST MARINES CINT: (F-2) NOT UNUSUAL FOR VC TO USE INTIMIDATING TACTICS TO IMPRESS THEIR WILL UPON PEOPLE.

J. P. M. Th
J. P. M. TH
BY DIRECTOR

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #85 091000H TO 101000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) INCIDENTS; SIXTEEN (16) VC INITIATED, TEN (10) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) MTR (POSS), ONE (1) RIFLE GRENADE AND S/A FIRE, THREE (3) MININGS.

(A) 090430H (DELAYED RPT): G-2-1 AMBUSH (BT 011628) OBS'D 2-RDS 60MM MTR FIRE IMPACT APPROX 75-125M SSW OF THEIR PSN. ORIGIN OF FIRE UNDETERMINED.

(B) 090825H (DELAYED RPT - OPN CANNON): E-2-1 ELMENTS FIRED ON FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 020533). EN AVOIDED CONTACT AND FLED.

(C) 090915H (DELAYED RPT): A-1-1 PTL (BT 134506) FIRED ON AND KILLED ONE (1) VC WHO ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE WHEN PTL FND ONLY A PLAYING CARD (TWO OF DIAMONDS) IN HIS POSSESSION. SUBSEQUENT SEARCH OF SUBJECT'S HOUSE PRODUCED SEVERAL DOCUMENTS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV HQ.

(D) 090915H (DELAYED RPT): G-2-1 PSN (AT 995630) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (AT 994631). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(E) 090930H (DELAYED RPT): D-1-1 PTL (BT 079636) FIRED WARNING SHOTS AT THREE (3) VCS (BT 077634) WHEN SUSPECTS REFUSED TO HALT. SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN APPREHENSION OF TWO (2) VCS. VCS TO HCI AN DIST HQ.

(F) 090955H (DELAYED RPT): I-3-1 PTL MBR DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (AT 978675). PRIOR TO DETONATION A VN MALE WAS OBS'D RUNNING FRM THE AREA.

(G) 091000H: A-1-1 PTL DESTROYED A LAND MINE (POSS CLND ACTIVATED) ATTCH'D TO A FOOT BRIDGE VIC (BT 177578).

(H) 091000H (OPN CANNON): F-2-1 ELMENTS (BT 025538) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 025549). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. SWEEPING ELMENTS FND ONE (1) VC KBGF AND BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING ONE (1) VC KIA. MARINES ALSO FND AND DESTROYED FOLLOWING: 2-PACKS, 3,000 RDS CARBINE AMMO, 2-SHAPE CHARGES, KHAKI UNIFORMS AND DOCUMENTS CONTAINING ROSTER OF PERSONNEL AND WPNS LIST. DOCUMENTS AND UNIFORMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV HQ.

(I) 091100H (OPN CANNON): 2-1 ELMENTS AT (BT 019545 AND BT 026545) REC'D HVY A/W FIRE FRM VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND PACKS LOC VIC (BT 018549 AND BT 028544). MARINES RET'D FIRE WITH MTRS AND S/A AND DIRECTED ARTY AND AIR-STRIKES AGAINST EN PSNS. TARGET COVERAGE GOOD, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

CONFIDENTIAL

(J) 091115H: A-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 182587) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM S OF THEIR PSN. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(K) 091145H: H&S-2-1 PSN (BT 015628) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM STRUCTURES VIC (BT 012622). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(L) 091235H (OPN CANNON): F-2-1 ELMNTS DIRECTED AIR STRIKES AGAINST UNK NO OF VC LOC VIC (BT 007547). AO RPTS ELEVEN (11) VC KIA AND TEN (10) VC KIA (PROB).

(M) 091315H: H&S-2-1 SEC PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 020645). VCS TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(N) 091345H: E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 019548) ENCOUNTERED A TRENCH LINE CONTAINING COMM WIRE. MARINES THEN REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 019549). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. SWE PING ELMNTS FND ONE (1) VC KBGF, 1-M1 RIFLE AND APPREHENDED NINE (9) VCS. VCS TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(O) 091625H: M-3-1 ELMNTS (BT 045676) REC'D S/A FIRE AND 1-RD M79 FRM VIC (BT 046676). MARINES RET'D S/A AND MTR FIRE AND REQUESTED MED-EVAC. MED-EVAC HELO ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE. TNKS FIRED AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 091625H: C-1-1 RPTS ONTOS DETONATED AT MINE VIC (BT 153612).

(Q) 091625H: C-1-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED THIRTY (30) VCS VIC HA QUANG #1 (H) (BT 127634) VCS TO BN CP FOR SCREENING.

(R) 091800H: L-3-1 ELMNTS DESTROYED 8-PUNJI TRAPS (4-ARMED W/CHICOM AP MINES) VIC (BT 045658).

(S) 091810H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 077659). VCS TO BN CP.

(T) 091815H: C-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 119628) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM W AFTER LVTS DETONATED AN AT MINE (EST 80 LBS EXPLOSIVES) THAT VIC. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(U) 091850H: L-3-1 ELMNTS (BT 048662) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM N AND W OF THEIR PSN. MARINES RET'D S/A AND TNK FIRE AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(V) 092010H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 088588) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE AND TWO (2) RIFLE GRENADS FRM VIC (BT 086605). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. AREA SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED TWO (2) M26 GRENADES.

(W) 092030H: M-3-1 PTL (BT 036684) FIRED ON THREE (3) VC FLEEING N FRM (BT 035685). VC AVOIDED CONTACT AND CONTINUED TO FLEE. AS PTL PURSUED THEY REC'D FIRE FRM N AND W OF THEIR PSN. PTL SUPPRESSED EN FIRE AND MOVED TO AMBUSH SITE VIC (BT 039680).

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 100915H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 040585) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FIRM VIC (BT 049588). FIRE WAS NOT RET'D DUE TO PROXIMITY OF CIVILIANS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTORS/ | KBCF/ | KBNA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 3 | 11 | 14 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | | | 43 |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |
| 5 -- LAND MINES | | | 2 -- PACKS | |
| 2 -- SHAPE CHARGES | | | UNIFORMS | |
| 2 -- M26 GRENADES | | | 3,000 RDS CARBINE AMMO | |
| 8 -- PUNJI TRAPS (4 - ARMED) | | | 1 - M1 RIFLE | |

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 091010H: HIEU NHON DIST AGT (B-2) RPTS 1-VC CO LOC VIC (BT 185565). WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MTR, 5-AR, 1-PRC 10. INTEND TO ATTACK SUB-POST AND DISTRICT ON ELECTION DAY IN CAM THANH (V) AND TO MTR USMC PSNS AT HIEU NHON. S-2, 1ST MARINES CINT: (F-3) PROB ELMENTS Q-12 LF CO, RECENT RPTS INDICATE Q-12 MOVING BACK INTO SONG HOI AN RIVER AREA. "SUB-POST AND DISTRICT" PROB REFERS TO HOI AN SUB-SECTOR HQ.

B. 091340H: 51ST ARVN RPT'D 2-VC CO LOC VIC (BT 0064 AND BT 0063). S-2, 1ST MARINES CINT: (F-6) AC CONDUCTED SURVEILLANCE OF THIS AREA W/O INCIDENT. RECENT RPTS HAVE INDICATED POSS OF ELMENTS OF V-25 BN OPERATING IN THIS AREA, HOWEVER, NO SUBSTANTIATION HAS BEEN REALIZED BY THIS HQ.

C. 091740H: HOA WANG DIST AGT (B-2) RPTS 130-VC, ARMED W/81MM MTRS AND LMGS, LOC VIC (BT 040670). LOCAL GUERRILLAS RPT'DLY INTT IDATING POPULACE FOR FOOD AND MONEY TO PROVIDE FOR THIS UNIT. S-2, 1ST MARINES CINT: THIRD RPT OF VC UNIT THIS VIC WITHIN 24 HRS, POSS'LY Q-16 LF CO STAGED FOR ACTION IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELECTIONS.

D. 091800H: HOA WANG DIST AGT (B-2) RPTS THE FOLLOWING:

(1) 402ND BN LOC VIC (AT 955680). S-2, 1ST MARINES CINT: (F-3) DOUBTFUL IF BN SIZE UNIT HARBORING THIS AREA, SUGGEST POSSIBILITY OF 402ND CADRE (PLT STRENGTH) COMBINED W/LF ELMENTS (CO STRENGTH).

(2) 159TH VC BN LOC VIC (AT 975685). S-2, 1ST MARINES CINT: (F-3) FIRST RPT OF 159TH BN, POSS AKA FOR LF UNIT COMBINED W/MF CADRE FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION W/ELECTIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 1-CO OF 507TH VC BN LOC VIC (BT 045675). UNIT HAS 2-81M: MTRS HIDDEN AT A MRS DO'S HOUSE (LOC UNK). INTENTIONS: ATK LO GIANG (H) (BT 025705) AND HOA LANG (V) HQ (BT 075709) IN ORDER TO DESTROY BALLOT BOXES. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-3) 507TH BN PREV RPT'D VIC (AT 9763) DURING AUG. POSS ELMTS OF Q-16 LF CO BELIEVED TO BE OPERATING THIS VIC. RPT OF INTENTIONS PROB CORRECT. 1ST MARINES CAO ADVISES LO GIANG (H) MAJOR POLL AREA AND PRIME EXAMPLE OF GVN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 100800H-110800H: TEMP 74-88 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 83-96 PCT; WINDS SW 8-10 KTS; VIS 7 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, TRACE. GENERAL OUTLOOK: MOSTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED RAINSHOWERS.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 110635; SS - 101853; MR - 110233; MS - 111611; MOON PHASE - NLW, 30% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

11. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS

A. IN THE LAST 36 HRS THIS HQ HAS REC'D TEN (10) R-PORTS OF EN CO TO BN SIZE ACTIVITY IN OR ADJACENT TO THE 3/1 TACR. THESE RPTS INDICATE THAT THE COORDINATED ACTION TAKEN BY 4TH BN 51ST ARVN, VMO AND 1ST MARINES DISRUPTED AN ATTEMPT TO MTR THE MARBLE MOUNTAIN AND/OR DANANG AIRFIELDS. IT IS BELIEVED THAT VMO COVERAGE ON THE NIGHT OF 9 SEPT CONTRIBUTED TO THE EN CANCELLATION OF ATTACK. THIS HQ ADVISES THAT MAXIMUM ALERT/PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED NIGHT OF 10 SEPT BECAUSE OF THE POSSIBILITY THAT VC MAY TRY AGAIN PRECEDING ELECTIONS.

13. NONE

J P Murtha
J P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #86 101000H TO 111000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-EIGHT (28) INCIDENTS; TWENTY-TWO (22) VC INITIATED, EIGHTEEN (18) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) MININGS, TWO (2) M79-S/A FIRE.

(A) 100945H: (OPN CANNON-LATE RPT): E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 035548) OBS'D AND DIRECTED ARTY, AIR AND ORGANIC WPNS FIRE ON SEVEN (7) VC VIC (BT 030546). SWEEP OF AREA PRODUCED ONE (1) VC KIA, ONE (1) VC KMTOWS AND THREE (3) VCS, ALL FORWARDED TO C-MED. DURING MED-EVAC OE OBS'D AND DIRECTED ARTY AND AIR MISSION ON (5-7) VC FLEEING W VIC (BT 020540). W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS OF AREA SEARCH PRODUCED INDICATIONS OF ADDITIONAL VC CASUALTIES BY BLOOD TRAILS IN VIC.

(B) 101000H: D-1-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHEN HE IGNORED ORDER TO HALT VIC (BT 067642). VCS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(C) 101015H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 046594) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 037598). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(D) 101100H: A-1-1 SWEEPING ELMNTS APPREHENDED NINE (9) VCS (7-MALES, 2-FEMALES), FIVE (5) W/O ID CARDS VIC (BT 143585). VCS FORWARDED TO H&I AN DIST HQ.

(E) 101200H: L-3-1 ELMNTS FND AND DESTROYED ONE (1) CHICOM GRZNADE AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE AND ONE (1) PUNJI TRAP VIC (BT 047472).

(F) 101230H: 2-1 CP (BT 014628) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 008618). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(G) 101245H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 042598) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 040590). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING SEARCH OF AREA PTL INTERROGATED OLD MAN WHO POINTED OUT TWO (2) MEN AS BEING VC. ID CARD CHECK OF MEN SHOWED INCONSISTANCES AND VCS FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(H) 101455H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 083603) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM EST TEN (10) VC LOC VIC (BT 083604). RET'D FIRE W/MTRS, ARTY, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO NW.

(I) 101635H: D-1-1 PTL MBR DETONATED AN 81MM OR 105MM RD AP MINE VIC (BT 069614). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED TWO (2) MORE AP MINES (1-RIFLE GRENADE, 1-UNK TYPE) WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

(J) 101700H: H-2-1 LVT'S (BT 046573) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 048576). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"
CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 101715H: G-2-1 PTL (BT 027612) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 028620 AND BT 029618). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. AS PTL CONTINUED MISSION VIC (BT 018617) THEY REC'D SPORATIC S/A FIRE FRM (BT 026615). DURING MED-EVAC OPN ELMTS REC'D A HVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE FRM SAME VIC. GUNSHIP COMMENCED FIRING, DAMAGING A STRUCTURE AND ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB). AREA CHECKED W/O FURTHER CONTACT.

(L) 101745H (OPN CANNON): E-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 060550) OBS'D AND KILLED ONE (1) VC RUNNING FRM PTL VIC (BT 062550). PTL ALSO APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS IN VIC AND FORWARDED THEM TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(M) 101800H: H&S-2-1 (BT 015628) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 008625). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND OBS'D ONE (1) VC KBGF (PROB). TO FALL. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(N) 101900H: 2-1 BN CP (BT 015628) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 013625). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(O) 101940H: I-3-1 PAT PLT (AT 971664) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 969668 AND AT 977668). PLT RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(P) 102010H: A-1-1 ELMTS (BT 168581) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM (5-10) VC LOC VIC (BT 171572). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Q) 102107H: G-2-1 PPB (AT 992639) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM 200M L AND R OF (AT 992634). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(R) 102125H: K-3-1 BRIDGE SEC (BT 071701) REC'D S/A FIRE AND (15-20) M79 RDS OR RIFLE GRENADES FRM VIC (BT 072695) WHICH FELL SHORT JUST S OF BRIDGE. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(S) 102205H: H-2-1 CP (BT 042579) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 039530). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(T) 102220H: L-3-1 SQD AMB (BT 004697) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 004699 AND BT 004695). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. SQD THEN MOVED TO ALTERNATE AMB SITE.

(U) 102225H: C-1-1 SQD AMB (BT 115628) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 119624). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. SQD THEN TO ALTERNATE SITE 50M FRM (BT 119624). AT 110845H PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FND ONE (1) HOMEMADE GRENADE AND DRAG MARKS INDICATING ONE (1) VC KBGF (PROB). GRENADES DESTROYED.

(V) 102300H: A-1-1 CP (BT 044579) OBS'D AND FIRED ON MOVEMENT VIC (BT 044579). AREA SEARCHED W/O CONTACT.

(W) 102300H: A-1-1 ELMTS (BT 147581) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 138583). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(X) 102325H: C-1-1 ELMTS (BT 123639) OBS'D THREE (3) VC PROBING LINES. MARINES OPENED FIRE AND OBS'D ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB) FALL WHEN EN FLED.

(Y) 110755H: A-1-1 PERSONNEL IN MITY-MITE EN ROUTE TO BRIDGE VIC (AT 182587) ENCOUNTERED AN ELECTRICALLY DETONATED AT MINE MINE CONSISTING OF EST 50 LBS TNT VIC (BT 176583).

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(Z) 110950H: G-2-1 PTL (AT 999623) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (AT 993624). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(AA) 110845H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 084614) OBS'D AND FIRED ON TWO (2) VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC (BT 004616). MARINES COMMENCED FIRE W/ONE VC KBGF.

(BB) 110910H: K-3-1 CP (BT 071701) REC'D S/A FIRE AND THREE (3) M79 RDS FRM THREE (3) VC IN TREELINE VIC (BT 077699). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(CC) 110945H: K-3-1 CP (BT 071701) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 072698). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW..

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 13 | 1 | 7 | 21 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 3 | 18 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- 1 - CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE
- 1 - RIFLE GRENADE AP MINE
- 1 - UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE
- 1 - HOMEMADE GRENADE
- 1 - PUNJI TRAP

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT/LOCATIONS

A. 101012H: SADV HOA CAM TRNG CNTR RPT'D 1-VC PLT W/INDIVIDUAL WPNS MVD TO VIC (AT 973698). HOA CAM EVAL (A-1).

B. 9 SEPT: HOI AN SUB-SECTOR AGT (NO-EVAL) RPTS K-26 MF EN, CMND BY BUI UAN CHU, MVD FRM S OF DUyen SON MTNS VIC (AT 935659) BETWEEN HU DUC DIST BORDER(?). THIS UNIT WILL BE MVD TO OPERATE AT DIEN BAN HQ NOW ON 10 SEPT. UNIFORMS KHAKI. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-6) FIRST RPT OF K-26 MF EN, RPT IS TO VAGUE FOR FURTHER EVAL.

C. 10 SEPT: HOA VANG DIST AGT (NO EVAL) RPTS THE FOLLOWING:

- (1)
 - (1) 2-VC CO LOC VIC (AT 955680)
 - (2) 159TH BN LOC VIC (AT 975680)
 - (3) 1-CO OF 507TH BN VIC (BT 045675). THIS UNIT HAS 2-81MM MTRS SET-IN AT (BT 055685) W/MSN TO ATK POLLING AREAS.
- S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) IDENTICAL TO RPT REC'D BY THIS HQ ON 9 SEPT. REF 1ST MARINES INTSUM #85, PARA 8.-D..

D. 10 SEPT: 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN RPTS FOLLOWING EN UNIT LOC:

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 2-VC CO LOC VIC (BT 036682, BT 038677, BT 042681) W/PROB MSN TO ATK LO GIANG (H) (BT 025706). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) PROB Q-16 LF CO.

(2) 2-VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 009643, BT 008645).

(3) 1-VC CO LOC VIC (BT 001639). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT ON (2) AND (3): (F-3) POSS WLMNTS OF V-25TH RPT'DLY OPERATING THIS VIC.

(4) 1-VC VO LOC VIC (BT 052633). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) POSS ELMNTS Q-15 LF CO KNOWN TO OPERATE THIS VIC.

(5) POSS 1-VC BN LOC VIC (AT 975686).

(6) APPROX 1-VC BN LOC VIC (AT 955681). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT ON (5) AND (6): (F-3) NUMBER OF RECENT RPTS INDICATE BN (PLUS) CONCENTRATIONS THIS VIC. POSS ELMNTS 402ND BN COMBINED W/LF AND GUERRILLAS.

E. 102145H: DIEN BAN DIST HQ RPT'D 1-VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 083590) AND 1-VC PLT PASSING OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS VIC (BT 083584). ALSO RPT VC ERECTED SIGN WARNING PEOPLE NOT TO VOTE AND READING "KILL AMERICAN AND GOV'T TROOPS".

F. 10 SEPT: DIEN BAN DIST AGT (NO EVAL) RPTS 1-VC CO LOC VIC (BT 075617), 1-VC CO AT (BT 062600), AND 1-VC PLT VIC (BT 083590). PLT'S MSN IS TO CLOSE HIWAY #1 BETWEEN DIEN BAN AND 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) RPTS GENERALLY COINCIDE W/PREV LOC, POSS ELMNTS Q-15 LF CO COMBINED W/GUERRILLAS.

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 110800H-120800H: TEMP 70-89 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 70-94 PCT; WINDS SW 5 KTS; VIS 7 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, TRACE. GENERAL OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY W/POSS LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SS - 120635; SS - 111852; MR - 120338; MS - 121705; MOON PHASE - NEW, 20% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. 101350H: 1-1 RELAYED FOLLOWING INFO OBTAINED DURING INTERROGATION OF VCC BY A-1-1 ON 101415H VIC (BT 168581):

(1) 3 - VC W/1-60MM MTR LOC VIC (BT 140593).

(2) 10 - VC LOC VIC (BT 150603).

(3) 20 - VC W/M-1 RIFLES AND CARBINES LOC VIC (BT 176587).

(4) 10 - GUERRILLAS W/M-1 CARBINES AND IMG LOC VIC (BT 176587).

(5) SUBJECT STATES THAT VC HAVE BEEN ORDERED TO HOLD THEIR PSNS W/EXCEPTION OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS WHO ARE TO RETURN TO THEIR HOMES

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

B. 101650H: 3-VCS CAPT'D E-2-1 AT 100945H VIC (BT 030546) REVEALED FOLLOWING INFO DURING INITIAL INTERROGATION:

(1) 20 - VC, CIND BY PHANG VAN SU, LOC VIC (BT 0346). WPNS INCLUDE; 2-PARS, UNK NO MGS AND RIFLES.

(2) ON 5 SEPT, 200 - VC WERE IN AREA

(3) ON 9 SEPT, 70 - VC PASSED THRU VILLAGE FRM E. WPNS INCLUDE; MTRS AND SMKS.

C. 101650H: 2 - VCS CAPT'D BY 2-1 ELMTS AT 101320H VIC (BT 056556) REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO DURING INITIAL INTERROGATION:

(1) 2-VC SQDS W/2-MGS, 4-5 SMGS AND RIFLES LOC VIC (BT 0555).

(2) VC VILLAGE CHIEF IS NGUYEN TRANG.

(3) VC LEADER THIS VIC IS NGUYEN CHINH.

15. FOLLOW UP TO 1ST MARINES INTSUM #85.

A. 091035H: 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN RPT'D 200 VC WERE OBS'D VIC (BT 043655). COORDINATED ACTIONS BY 1ST MARINE, ARVN AND 1-11 ELMTS ARE OUTLINED IN 1ST MARINES MSG 100736Z.

E. TOTAL EN PERSONNEL LOSSES ARE LISTED BELOW AND INCLUDED IN THIS INTSUM'S TOTALS:

| | <u>CONFIRMED</u> | <u>PROBABLE</u> |
|----------|------------------|-----------------|
| KBM-TOWS | 0 | 13 |
| KBCF | 3 | 0 |
| KENA | 1 | 7 |
| VCC | 3 | |
| VCS | 1 | |

J P Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. DITSUM #87 111000H TO 121000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTY-ONE (31) INCIDENTS; TWENTY-FOUR (24) VC INITIATED, SEVENTEEN (17) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) MTRS, THREE (3) MININGS, ONE (1) S/A-RIFLE GRENADE, ONE (1) S/A-M79.

(A) 111015H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 041588) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 045584). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(B) 111015H: E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 055555) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM EST VC SQD. MARINES RET'D FIRE W/MTRS, ARTY, AND S/A FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN APPREHENSION OF TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 068552). SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(C) 111015H: CAO 1ST MARINES RPTS DIEN BAN DIST HQ (BT 065583) REC'D FIVE (5) RDS 60MM MTR FIRE FRM VIC (BT 06265982). NO RPT OF ACTION TAKEN. CAO 1ST MARINES ALSO RPTS BRIDGL VIC (BT 0462) REC'D FIVE (5) RDS 60MM MTR FIRE. NO EN LOC OR COURSE OF ACTION RPT'D.

(D) 111030H: H&S-2-1 AMB (BT 016624) OBS'D AND FIRED ON VC SNIPER FIRING INTO CP VIC (BT 017622 AND BT 020621). SWEEP AREA W/O FURTHER CONTACT.

(E) 111045H: M-3-1 PTL (BT 036676) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 038675). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(F) 111045H: G-2-1 AMB (BT 012625) OBS'D AND FIRED ON TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 017613) WHO WERE FIRING INTO EN CP. DURING AREA SEARCH PTL MTR DETONATED HOMEMADE AP MINE W/PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. SEARCH ALSO PRODUCED TWO (2) GRASS HOUSES AND ONE (1) TUNNEL WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

(G) 111100H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 092612) OBS'D AND FIRED ON TWO (2) VC RUNNING FRM PTL INTO TREE LINE VIC (BT 096612). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(H) 111105H: 2-1 CP (BT 077708) OBS'D AND FIRED S/A AND MTRS ON TWO (2) ARMED VC CROSSING IN TREE LINE VIC (BT 076699). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(I) 111110H: K-3-1 ELMNTS (BT 085697) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (BT 086692, BT 087694, BT 084690). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(J) 111110H: C-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 098656) REC'D S/A FIRE AND TWO (2) RIFLE GRENADES FRM FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 096657). RET'D FIRE AND OBS'D ONE (1) VC FALL. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. ONE (1) VC VIA (PROB).

ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 111200H: C-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 127624) REC'D HVT S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM (8-10) VC LOC VIC (BT 123625). PTL RET'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. DURING AREA SEARCH PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS AND FORWARDED HIM TO H&I AN DIST HQ.

(L) 111340H: A-1-1 OP (BT 109579) OBS'D AND CALLED ARTY MISSION ON FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 171574). TARGET COVERAGE GOOD, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(M) 111415H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 095597) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC LUNING FM PTL VIC (BT 097597). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(N) 111425H: G-2-1 PTL MERRINGTON ED AN AP MINE VIC (BT 015625). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(O) 111500H: H-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 031583) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 033584). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 111500H: E-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 065547) OBS'D ONE (1) MALE VCS FLEEING FRM PTL. PTL PURSUED APPREHENDING TWO (2) VCS AND FORWARDED THEM TO BN CP.

(Q) 111515H: M-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 057705) OBS'D AND FIRED ON TWO (2) AREA VC LOC VIC (BT 054703). SEARCHED AREA W/O RESULTS.

(R) 111615H: I-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 074701) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 076698). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VC KGB.

(S) 111615H: I-3-1 CP (BT 085697) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 076699 AND BT 081693). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(T) 111620H: I-2-1 CP (BT 042579) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 043583). FIRE WAS NOT RET'D DUE TO PROXIMITY OF CIVILIANS.

(U) 111700H: I-2-1 CC CP (BT 042579) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 041579). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(V) 111815H: G-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 980643) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 983636). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(W) 111815H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 041595) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 044601). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(X) 111815H: I-1 CP (BT 015627) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 017621). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Y) 111825H: I-3-1 PSN (BT 085697-BT 074701) REC'D HVT S/A FIRE FRM WIDELY SCATTERED PSNB (BT 075697-BT 076699). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Z) 111825H: I-3-1 CP (BT 063682) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE AND ONE (1) KGB ED FRM VIC (BT 065683). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. DURING SEARCH OF AREA VN CIVILIANS RPT'D ONE (1) VC KGB (PROB).

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(AA) 111840H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 041585) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 044601). RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(BB) 111930H: H-2-1 CC CP SEC (BT 047579) OBS'D SUSPECTED MOVEMENT APPROX 50-100M SURROUNDING THEIR PSN. ILLUMINATED AND FIRED S/A, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(CC) 112045H: H-2-1 CC CP SEC (BT 063533) OBS'D ONE (1) VC MOVING 750M W OF LINES. OPENED FIRE W/UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(DD) 120355H: H-3-1 PTL PBN LEXOM MED PRESSURE TYPE AP MINE VIC (BT 044646).

(EE) 120715H: G-1-1 PTL FRI AND DISTRICT TWO (2) PUNJI TRAPS ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE AP MINES VIC (BT 105648).

9. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KENTONS/ | KRGF/ | K3-A/ | TOTAL |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| C. VOG/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 5 | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |
| 2 - PUNJI TRAPS ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE AP MINES | | | | |
| E. FACILITIES DESTROYED | | | | |
| 2 - GRASS HOUSES | | | | |
| 1 - TUNNEL | | | | |

10. WEATHER RPT TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.

11. - 13. NONE

for *DE Murkin*
 P. MURKIN
 BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FINAL PAGE OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C CONTROL NO
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

"CONFIDENTIAL"

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #88 121000H TO 131000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF NINETEEN (19) INCIDENTS; FIFTEEN (15) VC INITIATED; THIRTEEN (13) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) AMBUSHES.

(A) 120945H (DELAYED RPT): A-1-1 PTL (BT 126574) REC'D A HVT VOLUME OF S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM EST 20-30 VC IN AMBUSH POS SURROUNDING THE PTL. PNL ELMTS WERE IMMEDIATE CASUALTIES. AS REMAINDER OF PTL ATTEMPTED TO TAKE COVER AND EFFECTIVELY RETURN FIRE, MAIN EN FORCE LAID DOWN HVT BASE OF FIRE TO ENABLE OTHER VC TO MOVE AMONG MARINE CASUALTIES AND COLLECT THEIR EQUIPMENT. VC MANAGED TO CAPTURE 1-M79, 3-M14, AND A DAMAGED PRO-25 RADIO. PTL RET'D AND RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(B) 120945H (DELAYED RPT): H-2-1 PTL (BT 027535) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 027584, BT 030585 AND BT 023535). PTL RET'D FIRE AND REQUESTED MED-EVAC A/C, EN BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVAC HELO THEN REC'D S/A FIRE UPON ENTERING AREA. PTL RET'D FIRE AND SWEEP APPREHENDING ONE (1) VC. AS PTL MOVED ON CAPTIVE BEGAN SHOUTING AND PTL AGAIN REC'D S/A FIRE. DURING THE ENCOUNTER, THE CAPTIVE BROKE AND FLED, PTL PURSUED BY FIRE POSSIBLY WOUNDING HIM. REMAINDER OF EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 120950H (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 ELMTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO APPEARED TO BE RECONNOITERING THEIR PSNS FRM VIC (BT 127624). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(D) 121015H: A-1-1 ELMTS OBS'D A VN MALE BEING CARRIED BY A GRP OF CIVILIANS AT (BT 141581). PTL INVESTIGATED AND FND THAT THE MAN WAS WOUNDED. MAN WAS APPREHENDED AS A VCS AND FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(E) 121015H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 154594). BOTH SUSPECTS WERE CARRYING A PLAYING CARD (THE THREE AND THE FIVE OF DIAMONDS) SIMILAR TO THE CARD FND ON THE VC KIA BY A-1-1 ON 090915H (SEE 1ST MAR INTSUM #85). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(F) 121050H: G-2-1 PLT PTL (BT 000638) REC'D HVT A/W FIRE FRM EST 3-5 VC LOC VIC (AT 995628). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED 81MM MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(G) 121055H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 099659) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 099651). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVAC A/C THEN REC'D S/A FIRE FRM SAME PSN. PTL DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(H) 121200H: H&S-2-1 PSNS (BT 015627) OBS'D TWO (2) SNIPERS FIRING INTO LZ FRM (BT 008626 AND 008625). MARINES DIRECTED MTR FIRE AGAINST EN PSNS, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(I) 121215H: H&S-2-1 SEC PTL (BT 014572) OBS'D AND REC'D S/A FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC W OF THEIR PSN. PTL RET'D FIRE AND SWEEP FINDING AND EVACUATING A VN FEMALE WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY GROUND FIRE. AS PTL CONTINUED SWEEP THEY AGAIN REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 013573). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. MARINES THEN DESTROYED A RDBLK AT (BT 013569).

(J) 121230H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 088604) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 088608). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND ATTEMPTED TO WITHDRAW. PTL PURSUED W/SPORADIC CONTACT UNTIL TEN (10) VC WERE OBS'D AND FIRED ON AT (BT 101605). EST TWO (2) VC KMTOWS AS A RESULT OF S/A AND THE FIRE.

(K) 121615H: 1-1 RPTS AO OBS'D AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 208553). AO RPTS ONE (1) VC KMTOWS AND THREE (3) VC KMTOWS (PROB).

(L) 121630H: H&S-2-1 PSNS (BT 015627) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 012624). MARINES DIRECTED MTR AND RR AGAINST EN PSNS, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(M) 121645H: PTL (BT 020573) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (BT 017574). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(N) 121720H: C-1-1 ELMNTS (120628) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM W OF THEIR PSNS. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING SWEEP OF AREA AN ELDERLY VN MAN POINTED OUT THE SNIPER'S PSN. THE MAN WAS THEN ASKED TO ACCOMPANY THE MARINES TO THEIR CP FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING, WHICH HE CONSENTED TO DO.

(O) 121945H: A-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 187587) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 182592 AND 189581). MARINES RET'D MTR AND RR FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 121945H: D-1-1 ELMNTS FND A WATERPROOF PACKAGE CONTAINING DIARIES, ROSTERS, PHOTOS AND HYPODERMIC NEEDLES. PACKAGE WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV HQ.

(Q) 122200H: H&S-2-1 PSNS (BT 015627) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 013623). MARINES RET'D S/A AND MTR FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(R) 122010H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 120623) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 123624). PTL RET'D S/A AND MTR FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 130150H: 3-1 BN PERIM (BT 065712) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM PAGODA RUINS VIC (BT 064711). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(T) 130915H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 041591) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 043592). PTL RET'D S/A AND MTR FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |

DOCUMENTS AND HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT/LOCATIONS

A. 122035H: PF CMDR RPT'D TO CAC #31 THAT "PANIC STRICKEN" VILLAGERS HAD INFORMED HIM OF THE PRESENCE OF A 60 MAN VC CO VEC (AT 956695). S-2. 1ST MARINES CONT'D (F-3) POSS 402ND CADEE COMBINED W/CHURCHILLAS FOR ACTION DURING THE PRESENT NEW MOON PERIOD.

10. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 130800H-140800H: TEMP 75-90 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 70-85 PCP; WINDS E 5-10 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, .91 INCHES. GENERAL OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS DURING THE EVENING.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 140635H; SS - 131351H; MR ---; MS ---; MOON PHASE = NEW, 5% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NONE

13. ONE (1), SEE PARAGRAPH 3.-A.--(1)-(N).

for J.P. Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY, DIRECTOR

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #89 131000H TO 141000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTEEN (13) INCIDENTS; TEN (10) VC INITIATED, SEVEN (7) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-MTRS-GRENADES, TWO (2) MININGS.

(A) 131140H: C-1-1 PTL FND AND DESTROYED ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE AND ONE (1) HOMEMADE AP MINE, BOTH TRIP WIRE ACTIVATED VIC (BT 162600). THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED SIGNS, WARNING OF MINES AND THE APPREHENSION OF EIGHT (8) VCS IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC W/ID CARD DISCREPENCIES AND FORWARDED TO NCI AN DIST HQ.

(B) 131150H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 091611) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VCS WHEN HE IGNORED ORDERS TO HALT. SUSPECT CONTINUED TO FLEE, AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(C) 131200H: G-2-1 CP PSN (BT 043620) APPREHENDED ONE (1) SERIOUSLY WOUNDED VCS WHEN HE WAS BROUGHT TO THE CP BY TWO (2) ARVN. VCS FORWARDED TO DANANG HK SPITAL.

(D) 131230H: I-3-1 SQD PTL (AT 973672) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC APPROX 30M FRM THE REAR OF PTL. RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. PTL THEN APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO OPERATED TRAIL-SIDE SEWING STAND AND PTL AGAIN REC'D S/A FIRE FRM THEIR REAR. EN BROKE CONTACT, VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.

(E) 131510H: F-2-1 PTL MBR DETONATED UNK TYPE AP MINE VIC (BT 019616). AFTER MED-EVAC OPN, 131525H, PTL OBS'D AND FIRED ON SEVEN (7) ARMED VC APPROACHING THEIR PSN APPROX 30M S. ALL VC WERE OBS'D TO FALL, SEVEN (7) VC MBGF (PROB). DUE TO POSS'LTY OF MORE MINES IN VIC, AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

(F) 131520H: H&S-2-1 RPTS VEHICLE, ON ANDERSON TRAIL, (BT 021638) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 024630). SQD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS IN IMMEDIATE AREA. VCS FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(G) 131550H: D-1-1 ELMTS (BT 097599) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 091603). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(H) 131700H: F-2-1 PTL MBR DETONATED AP MINE, BELIEVED BOUNCING BENTY, VIC (BT 013621).

(I) 131720H: F-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 041675) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 039678). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(J) 131820H: F-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 045673) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VCS (5).

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) VC LOC VIC (BT 043673). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(K) 131900H: K-3-1 CP (BT 066675) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 067675). ELEMENTS RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(L) 140015H: H&S-1-1 (BT 093578) REC'D APPROX 20 RDS 60MM MTR FIRE, HTY S/A AND A/W FIRE AND GRENADES FROM AN ATTACKING FORCE OF APPROX 40 VC AT (BT 092570 AND BT 092572). HAND TO HAND COMBAT ENSUED AS ATTACKING FORCE OVERRAN PERIM PSNS DESTROYING AND DAMAGING CPB AND SCHOOL BLDG. AFTER A 20 MIN ENCOUNTER VC WERE FORCED TO WITHDRAW W/SEVEN (7) VC KBGF (CONF) AND 1-K50 SMG FND DURING AREA SEARCH. AT 140045H 1-1 CP (BT 105584) REC'D APPROX 13 RDS 60MM MTR FIRE FROM NW AT (BT 102588), BELIEVED TO BE AN EFFORT TO SURPRESS REINFORCING ELEMENTS AND COUNTER FIRE. MARINES RET'D FIRE W/MTRS AND ARTY, RESULTS UNDETERMINED. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: INTENSIVE, UNDERWAY, RESULTS WILL BE RPT'D AS SOON AS COMPLETED.

INVESTIGATION

C. OTHER

(1) PROPAGANDA

(A) 131700H: 1-1 RPTS CAM CHAU (V) (BT 175589) VILLAGE CHIEF RPT'D THAT VC WILL PASS OUT LEAFLETS TO VILLAGERS NIGHT OF 13 SEPT. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: (F-6).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KEMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | | | 12 |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 -- CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE
 1 -- HOMEMADE AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE
 1 -- K50 SMG
 WARNING SIGNS

9. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 140800H-150800H: TEMP 75-90 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 70-80 FCT; WINDS E 5-10 KTS; VIS 7-10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, TRACE. GENERAL OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED THUNDERSHOWERS AFTERNOON AND EVENING.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 150636H; SS - 141850H; MR ---; MS ---; MOON PHASE - NEW, 1% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

J. P. Murtha
"CONFIDENTIAL"
 J. P. MURTHA

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDET

1st Marines SSG Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (DEIN)
2. DURATION 490 141000H TO 151000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
4. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTEEN (13) INCIDENTS; EIGHT (8) VC INITIATED, SIX (6) S/A FIRE, ONE (1) VTR, ONE (1) MINING.

(A) 140900H (DELAYED HIT): F-2-1 VEHICLE PROCEEDING S ON HWAY 41 (BT 036627) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 036627). NO TARGET IDENTIFIED, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 141030H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 098650) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 103650). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING SEARCH OF AREA PTL APPREHENDED TW (2) VCS HIDING IN HOUSES. VCS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(C) 141109H: F-2-1 (BT 041593) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 036593). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 141240H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 079611) OBS'D AND FIRED ON THREE (3) VC MOVING W VIC (BT 078612). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(E) 141245H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 130625) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST TEN (10) VC LOC VIC (BT 129625). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING MED-EVAC, HELD REC'D S/A FIRE FRM SAME VIC. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY, AIR AND S/A FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED TWO (2) VC KNITONS (CONF) AND ONE (1) VC WIA (CONF) OBS'D BEING CARRIED AWAY. PTL PURSUED, COULD NOT RE-ESTABLISH CONTACT.

(F) 141415H: K-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE DURING SEARCH OF VILLAGE VIC (BT 090677). SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(G) 141500H: C-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED SEVEN (7) VCS LOC VIC (BT 197585) W/ONE (1) VC FLAG IN THEIR POSSESSION. ALL WERE OF MILITARY AGE AND FRM DIFFERENT AREAS. SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(H) 141530H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 036585) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 021588). TARGET COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(I) 142015H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD IN HOUSE VIC (BT 080655). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(J) 142100H: A-1-1 (BT 182586) REC'D ONE (1) 60MM MTR LD 50M SHORT OF PERIMETER, ON PHOU TRAC BRIDGE. DIRECTED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED EN LOC VIC (BT 182587), RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

ENCLOSURE (5)
"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 142145H: F-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 052617) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CAND. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(L) 150645H: M-3-1 PTL (BT 058710) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS HIDING IN ~~BRUSH~~ ALONG TRAIL. WHILE RETURNING TO CP SUSPECT DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. VCS MED-EVAC'D TO USOM.

(H) 150950H: G-2-1 PTL (BT 005634) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 995625). PTL DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBTOWS/ | KRGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/SUSPECTS | 0 | 15 | | |

8. INEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 150800H: HOA VANG DIST ACT (NO EVAL) RPTS THAT VC INTEND TO MTR DANANG AIRFIELD IN THE NEAR FUTURE. VC PLAN TO SET-UP MTRS AT (BT 002728). ROUTE OF ADVANCE WILL BE N THROUGH YEN NE #4 (H) (AT 972676) TO CAM NE #6 (H) (AT 976683) TO CAM NE #1 (H) (AT 984693), ACROSS THE RIVER TO YEN BAC #1 (H) (AT 988703) TO PHONG BAC #1 (AT 995707), THEN N ALONG HIWAY #1A TO VIC (BT 002728). S-2, 1ST MARINES CNT: (F-3) ALTHOUGH IT IS UNLIKELY THAT THE EN WOULD ATTEMPT TO DIRECT MTR FIRE FRM THE LOC GIVEN THERE ARE NUMEROUS PSNS WITHIN A 2KM RADIUS OF THAT LOC FRM WHICH AN EFFECTIVE MTR ATK COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED. THE AVENUES OF APPROACH INDICATED ARE HIGHLY FEASIBLE. THAT THE EN WILL ATTEMPT SUCH AN ATK "IN THE NEAR FUTURE" IS ALSO HIGHLY FEASIBLE IN THAT THE AIRFIELD ALWAYS REMAINS A LUCRATIVE TARGET AND THE PRESENT PERIOD OF MINIMUM LUNAR ILLUMINATION WILL CONTINUE THROUGH 18 SEPT.

9. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 150800H-160800H: TEMP 74-89 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 80-95 PCT; WINDS SW 5-10 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, TRACE; GENERAL OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED LIGHT RAIN

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 160636H; SS - 151849H; MR ----; MS ----; MOON PHASE - NEW, 0% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. NO CHANGE

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. FOLLOW-UP TO 1ST MARINES INTSUM #89, PARAGRAPH 3.-A.-(1)-(L).

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 140015H: H&S-1-1 COMBINED ACTION PLT OUTPOST VIC (BT 093570) WAS ASSAULTED BY 40-50 VC. AT THE TIME OF THE ATK, THE OUTPOST WAS MANNED BY SIX (6) MARINES AND TWENTY-TWO (22) PF, THE REMAINDER OF THE PLT HAVING ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH 1000M SE OF THE OUTPOST PSN. THE ATK WAS INITIATED BY WHAT ARVN SOURCES BELIEVE WAS A SATCHEL CHARGE DETONATED IN THE COM AND BUNKER. THERE FOLLOWED A SERIES OF EXPLOSIONS BELIEVED TO BE RIFLE GRENADES OR 60MM MTRS. THE MAIN ASSAULT FORCE THEN BREACHED THE PERIMETER FROM THE NW OPENING A 100M GAP AND OVERRUNNING PF PSNS. AFTER GAINING ACCESS TO THE COMPOUND THE VC SEEMED INTENT ON DESTROYING FACILITIES AND CAPTURING EQUIPMENT. ISOLATED INCIDENTS OF CLOSE COMBAT OCCURED THROUGHOUT THE TWENTY (20) MINUTE ENCOUNTER RESULTING IN SEVEN (7) VC KRGF AND TEN (10) KRGF (PROB). FRIENDLY EQUIPMENT LOSSES INCLUDED; 2-M16 RIFLES AND 1-.45 CAL PISTOL.

THE EN ASSAULT FORCE WAS WELL ARMED WITH A/W AND GRNADERS (FRAG AND CONCUSSION). INVESTIGATION INDICATES THAT THE EN HAD PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE DISPOSITION OF FRIENDLY PSNS WITHIN THE COMPOUND AND WITHIN 1ST BN'S CP ITSELF, AS INDICATED BY THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SUPPRESSIVE MTR FIRES DIRECTED AGAINST THE SUPPORT ELMNTS (ARMOR AND MTR PSNS) IN THE BN CP.

THE ATK WAS WELL COORDINATED AND WELL EXECUTED INDICATING DETAILED PLANNING AND REHEARSAL. IT IS NOT UNLIKELY THAT THE EN ALSO HAD PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE ABSENCE OF THAT PORTION OF THE OUTPOST'S COMPLIMENT INVOLVED IN THE AMBUSH TO THE SE.

BODIES OF THE EN DEAD WERE FND TO BE TALLER, STOCKIER AND BETTER GROOMED (HAIRCUT, SHAVE, ETC.) THAN THE AVERAGE GUERRILLAS IN THIS AREA.

THIS FACT, COMBINED WITH THE TYPES OF WEAPONS EMPLOYED AND THE AMOUNT OF COORDINATION DISPLAYED, INDICATES THE ASSAULT ELMNTS WERE PROBABLY MF VC, POSSIBLY CADRED BY NVA ADVISORS.

J. P. Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #91 151000H TO 161000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) INCIDENTS; THIRTEEN (13) VC INITIATED, EIGHT (8) S/A-A/W FIRE; THREE (3) MINES; ONE (1) AMBUSH, ONE (1) S/A AND RIFLE GRENADE.

(A) 150830H (DELAYED RPT): DAO OBS'D AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST 35-40 VC MOVING E FRM VIC (BT 105635). VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE TO HA QUANG #3 (H) (BT 113633). AO AGAIN DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN. C-1-1 SWEEPING ELMNTS MOVING THRU GS (BT 1063 AND BT 1163) FND BODIES OF SIXTEEN (16) VC KM TOWNS AND INDICATIONS OF TEN (10) VC WIA (PROB). SWEEPING ELMNTS ALSO FIRED ON AND KBGF TWO (2) VC, AND CAPTURED TWO (2) VC (1-WIA). VCC TO HOI AN DIST HQ. ALL BODIES FND HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF WPNS AND EQUIPMENT.

(B) 150930H (DELAYED RPT): H-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 025576) REC'D A/W AME CARBINE FIRE FRM EST ELEVEN (11) VC W/THREE (3) A/W DEPLOYED IN A "V" SHAPED AMBUSH VIC (BT 021576, BT 025581 AND BT 029579). PTL RET'D S/A AND MTR FIRE AND WITHDREW TO COVER AT (BT 023576). AN ADDITIONAL SQD W/LVTS WAS DISPATCHED TO ASSIST AND 81MM MTRS WERE DIRECTED AGAINST EN PSN. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 151030H: L-3-1 ELMNTS DESTROYED TWO (2) CAVES (3'x3'x10') AND THREE (3) PUNJI TRAPS VIC (AT 062691).

(D) 151120H: M-3-1 ELMNTS (BT 033677) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 038674 AND BT 022674). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVAC A/C THEN REC'D S/A FIRE FRM SAME PSN. ESCORT A/C RET'D 20MM AND ROCKET FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(E) 151200H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 118587). VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(F) 151255H: M-3-1 PTL FND ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES HIDDEN UNDER A HAYSTACK VIC (BT 035678). MEDICAL SUPPLIES WILL BE FWD TO DIV HQ.

(G) 151315H: F-2-1 MINE SWEEPING ELMNTS (BT 081616) REC'D SNI- PER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 018615). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. ENCLS DESTROYED 4-MINES (TYPE UNK), 2-60MM MTR RD MINES, 2-GRENADE AP MINES, 7-PUNJI TRAPS W/METAL STAKES, 1-LARGE PUNJI TRAP W/BAMBOO STAKES, AND 2-TUNNELS. ALL OBSTACLES WERE ARRANGED SO AS TO CHANNELLIZE MOVEMENT INTO AN AREA THAT COULD BE EFFECTIVELY COVERED BY 1-4 SNIPERS.

ENCLOSURE (5)

(H) 151345H: L-3-1 PTL FND ITEMS OF 782 GEAR, DOCUMENTS ON THE

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

M-14 RIFLE AND VARIOUS OTHER DOCUMENTS IN A HOUSE VIC (BT 009695). THE OCCUPANTS OF THE HOUSE (A WOMAN AND SMALL BOY) WERE APPREHENDED AS VCS AND FWD TO ITT.

(I) 151350H: L-3-1 PTL DESTROYED A PUNJI TRAP ARMED W/A CHICOM GRENADE AND AN AP MINE CONSTRUCTED FROM A FLARE CANISTER LOADED W/EXPLOSIVES AND BROKEN GLASS VIC (AT 957682).

(J) 151400H: 1-1 RPTS ENGRS DESTROYED A 106MM RD BOOBY TRAPPED W/AN M26 GRENADE VIC (BT 107584).

(K) 151430H: D-1-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 095569) WHO APPEARED TO HAVE A SHRAPNEL WOUND ON THE FOREHEAD. MARINES ALSO APPREHENDED FOUR (4) VCS, ONE (1) OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED VIC (BT 100563). SUSPECTS ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE POSSIBLY BEEN INVOLVED IN THE ATK ON H&S-1-1 OUTPOST 14 SEPT. VCS TO HCI AN DIST HQ.

(L) 151510H: H-2-1 CP (BT 043580) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (BT 039579). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(M) 151615H: F-2-1 MINE SWEEPING ELMNTS DETONATED AN UNK TYPE MINE VIC (BT 018616).

(N) 151615H: H-2-1 SQD PTL (BT 025535) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 026585). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(O) 151700H: C-1-1 SQD PTL DESTROYED A 60MM MTR RD MINE VIC (BT 164603), A M79 RD AP MINE VIC (BT 158607) AND A PUNJI TRAP ARMED W/UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (BT 161606). ALL MINES HAD PRESSURE TYPE ACTIVATING DEVICES.

(P) 151710H: C-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 099623) DIRECTED TANK FIRE AGAINST EIGHT (8) VC OBS'D MOVING INTO TREELINE VIC (BT 099620) BY AO. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED THREE (3) VC KBMTONS.

(Q) 151705H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 028586) REC'D HARASSING A/W FIRE FROM VIC (BT 028588). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(R) 151805H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 078639) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 3-4 VC VIC (BT 077635). PLT RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW CARRYING ONE (1) VC WIA.

(S) 151825H: L-3-1 PTL MBR DETONATED A TRIP WIRE ACTIVATED "TOMATO CAN" AP MINE VIC (AT 965669).

(T) 160200H: I-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 039729). SUSPECT WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD IMPROPER ID. VCS TO ITT.

(U) 160800H: L-3-1 ELMNTS (AT 965666) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM A PSN 50M S. RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(V) 160845H: K-3-1 ELMNTS (BT 046659) REC'D S/A FIRE AND M79 FIRE FROM VIC (BT 049659). AS MARINES DEPLOYED EN ACTIVATED A CMND DETONATED 81MM MTR RD MINE. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(W) 160900H: A-1-1 ELMNTS FND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ALONG SIDE OF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

ROAD VIC (BT 171581).

(X) 160930H: C-1-1 ELMTS DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE VIC (BT 174597).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 19 | 2 | 0 | 21 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 2 | 9 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

13 PUNJI TRAPS (3-ARMED)
 13 MINES/BOOBY TRAPS
 1 CHICOM GRENADE

DOCUMENTS
 782 GEAR
 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

2 CAVES

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 151130H: DIEN BAN DIST HQ RPT'D ONE (1) VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 088574). AREA SWEEP W/O RESULTS.

9. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 160800H-170800H: TEMP 75-90 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 65-95 PCT; WINDS SW 5-10 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, .03 INCHES. GENERAL OUTLOOK: MOSTLY CLOUDY AFTERNOON W/POSS THUNDERSHOWERS.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 170636; SS - 1618.8; MR ---; NS ---; MOON PHASE - NEW, 2% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. NO CHANGE

11. NONE

12. NONE

J. P. Murtha
 J. P. MURTHA
 BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #92 161000H TO 171000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-NINE (29) INCIDENTS; TWENTY (20) VC INITIATED, EIGHTEEN (18) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) MINING, ONE (1) HAND GRENADE.

(A) 151810H (DELAYED RPT): F-2-1 PTL (BT 014626) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 015626). FIRE RET'D W/MTRS AND S/A, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(B) 160915H (DELAYED RPT): M-3-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) FEMALE VCS IN A HOUSE IN WHICH MEDICAL SUPPLIES HAD BEEN FND ON 15 SEPT VIC (BT 035678). DOCUMENTS AND PHOTOS WERE ALSO FND. VCS, DOCUMENTS AND PHOTOS FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(C) 160920H (DELAYED RPT): H-2-1 PTL (BT 035588) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 039589). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(D) 160940H (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS HIDING BEHIND A HOUSE W/ID CARD THAT APPEARED FALSE VIC (BT 116634). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(E) 160945 (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 118625) OBS'D AND FIRED ON TWO (2) VC FLEEING ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC (BT 109632). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED TWO (2) VC KBCF.

(F) 161045H: E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 047644) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM ACROSS RIVER VIC (BT 048645). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(G) 161050H: L-3-1 SWEEPING ELMNTS FND AND DESTROYED THREE (3) PUNJI TRAPS, ONE (1) ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE VIC (AT 960660). PTL ALSO FND A BAMBOO SHAFT (4" IN DIAMETER AND 12" LONG) FILLED W/BLACK POWDER AND RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE IN SAME VIC.

(H) 161055H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 027604) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 025608). PTL RET'D S/A AND MTR FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(I) 161150H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 022587) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 020589). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(J) 161200H: 2-1 BN CP (BT 015627) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 010623). TARGET COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(K) 161200H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 020585) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM UNK EN PSN. TARGET NOT IDENTIFIED, NO ACTION TAKEN.

ENCLOSURE (5)

(L) 161205H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 027604) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC (BT 025608). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(M) 161355H: H-2-1 PLT PTL (BT 020586) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM EST FIFTY (50) VC, IN BLACK PJ'S, LOC VIC (BT 020590, BT 017535, AND BT 018588). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/AIR, MTR, AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN ONE (1) VC KIA (PROB). EN MAINTAINED SPORADIC CONTACT FOR APPROX 2 HRS AND THEN WITHDREW.

(N) 161400H: C-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 110626) OBS'D AND PURSUED ONE (1) VC RUNNING INTO HOUSE VIC (BT 106627). PTL REC'D ONE (1) HAND GRENADE FRM VC TRYING TO ESCAPE AND WAS KRGF. PTL ALSO APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD WHO TRIED TO FLEE FRM AREA. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(O) 161425H: H-2-1 ELMTS (BT 044647) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 048647). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(P) 161400H: D-1-1 ELMTS DESTROYED 1-CAVE (3'x14') VIC (BT 099571) POINTED OUT BY VC CAPTURED ON 151430H. SEE 1ST MAR INTSUM #91, PARA 3.-A.-(1)-(K).

(Q) 161445H: H-2-1 ELMTS (BT 046556) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 054554). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(R) 161500H: 2-1 BN CP (BT 015627) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 009638). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. SWEEPING ELMTS OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC FLEEING INTO TREELINE. AREA SEARCHED W/O FURTHER CONTACT.

(S) 161520H: AO OBS'D AND DIRECTED AIRSTRIKE AGAINST FIFTEEN (15) VC MOVING E FRM VIC (BT 093642). C-1-1 PTL SWPT AREA AND FND INDICATIONS OF TWO (2) VC KMA (PROB). PTL ALSO OBS'D AND FIRED ON TWO (2) VC ATTEMPTING TO SWIM ACROSS RIVER RESULTING IN TWO (2) VC KRGF.

(T) 161600H: C-1-1 RPTS ONTOS DETONATED AT MINE W/DELAY FUSE VIC (BT 163605).

(U) 161745H: K-3-1 PLT PTL (BT 045659) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (BT 047657). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(V) 161910H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 082623) OBS'D AND FIRED ON TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 085621) FLEEING W. AREA SEARCH W/O RESULTS.

(W) 161910H: D-1-1 PPB APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS AND FORWARDED HIM TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(X) 162200H: H&J-1-1 PPB (BT 083561) OBS'D LARGE MOVEMENT VIC (BT 084573). MARINES DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST SUSPECTED EN PSN, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(Y) 162230H: A-1-1 PPB (BT 175575) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST TEN (10) VC LOC VIC (BT 172578). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION A AGAINST EN PSN, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(Z) 170645H: P-2-1 PLT (BT 022617) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 022611). AREA SWEEP PRODUCED INDICATIONS OF ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB).

(AA) 170755H: P-2-1 ELMTS (BT 023616) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 023606). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(BB) 170815H: A-1-1 PPE (BT 173575) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 173579). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(CC) 170830H: P-2-1 PLT PTL (BT 043600) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 043603). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

1. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KHATOIS/ | FBCE/ | KEMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| C. WIC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 4 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

| | |
|------------------|--|
| MEDICAL SUPPLIES | 3 - PUNJI TRAPS (1-ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE) |
| DOCUMENTS | 1 - BAK300 SHAFT (4"x12") W/BLACK POWDER |
| PHOTOS | |

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

1 - CAVE (3'x12')

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 160930H: HIEU NHON DIST ACT (B-2) RPTS ONE (1) VC CC, STRENGTH 100, ARE HIDING IN THE CAM THANH (V) AREA VIC (BT 183589) AND BT 185570). WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MTR, 6-AR. MISSION IS TO REINFORCE LOCAL FORCES AND ENGAGE USMC ELMTS THIS AREA. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-2) PROB ELMTS OF Q-12 IF SO KNOWN TO OPERATE THIS VIC.

B. 161847H: HIEU NHON DIST ACT (NO EVAL) RPTS ONE (1) VC CO LOC VIC (BT 182587). WPNS INCLUDE: 1-40MM MTR, 1-LMG, 5-AR. MISSION IS TO REINFORCE GUERILLA FORCES IN THE CAM AN (V) AND CAM THANH (V) AREAS IN ORDER TO "RAID SINGLE USMC OPERATIONS" AND WIDE ROADS USED BY USMC ELMTS. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: PROBABLY DUPLICATION OF RPT IN PARAGRAPH A. ABOVE, DOUBTFUL IF TWO (2) CO SIZE UNITS CONCENTRATED IN THIS VIC.

9. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 170800H TO 180800H: TEMP 90-73 DEGREES; HUMIDITY

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

65-95 PCT; WINDS 5 KTS; VIS 10 MILES; PRECIP LAS: 24 HRS, TRACE.
GENERAL OUTLOOK: BECOMING CLOUDY W/SHOWERS THIS AFTERNOON AND EVENING.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 180636; SS - 171847; MR ---; MS ---;
MOON PHASE - NEW, 7% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. NO CHANGE

11. NONE

12. NONE

J P Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #93 171000H TO 181000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-THREE (23) INCIDENTS; SEVEN (7) VCS INITIATED, SIX (6) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) MINING.

(A) 161830H (DELAYED RPT): A-1-1 PTL (BT 182582) APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FRM PTL IN A BOAT. SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(B) 171020H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 021581) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 022582). PTL DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 171030H: C-1-1 PTL FND AND DESTROYED ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE VIC (BT 175596).

(D) 171050H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 022581) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 020583). PTL DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(E) 171110H: C-1-1 PTL DESTROYED ONE (1) PUNJI TRAP ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE VIC (BT 174596).

(F) 171125H: F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 033603) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 032599). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(G) 171200H: C-1-1 PTL FND AND DESTROYED EIGHT (8) 106 MM PROJECTILE AP MINES LOC 25-30 M APART VIC (BT 163603).

(H) 171215H: H-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 032584) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (026584). MARINES RET'D S/A FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN. IN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(I) 171250H: D-1-1 DESTROYED ONE (1) BUNKER (6'x6') W/TRAP DOOR ENTRANCE VIC (BT 084617).

(J) 171250H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 135595). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(K) 171300H: D-1-1 ELMNTS FND AND DESTROYED ONE (1) PUNJI TRAP (1'x1'x1') W/TRIP WIRES ACROSS ITS MOUTH VIC (BT 072656).

(L) 171310H: D-1-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD DURING SEARCH OF VILLAGE (BT 075626). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(M) 171315H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 031604) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 028601). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WIT'DREW.

(N) 171405H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 062624) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC (BT 066625) ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FRM PTL. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VC KBGF W/MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND FIVE (5) CARBINE RDS ON HIS PERSON. MEDICAL SUPPLIES WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV HQ.

(O) 171445H: C-1-1 LVT ENCOUNTERED CMND DETONATED AT MINE (APPROX 30 LBS TNT) VIC (BT 115627). MARINES THEN OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC FLEEING FRM VIC (BT 111621). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED INDICATIONS OF ONE (1) VC WIA.

(P) 171515H: C-1-1 ELMTS DESTROYED ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE VIC (BT 141513).

(Q) 171610H: C-1-1 ELMTS DESTROYED ONE (1) HOMEMADE FIRING DEVICE VIC (BT 141513).

(R) 171735H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 086613) FIRED ON AND WOUNDED ONE (1) VCS WHEN HE IGNORED ORDERS TO HALT. SUSPECT APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO SOI AN HOSPITAL.

(S) 172100H: 2-1 CP ELMTS (BT 015627) OBS'D AND FIRED ON THREE (3) VC MOVING TOWARD TREELINE VIC (BT 018626). VC FLED S INTO TREELINE, ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB).

(T) 172120H: I-3-1 PPB (BT 971664) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 971552 AND AT 975666). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(U) 172215H: H-2-1 AMB (BT 025573) OBS'D AND FIRED ON NINE (9) VC MOVING E ON HWAY #4. AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(V) 172300H: D-1-1 ELMTS (BT 109590) DIRECTED MIA MISSION ON SUSPECTED IN MOVEMENT IN RICE PADDY VIC (BT 095588). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(W) 180745H: M-3-1 PTL (BT 059699) OBS'D AND FIRED ON FOUR (4) VC FLEEING W VIC (BT 056705). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) FEMALE KBGF. S-5 CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMPWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 5 | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |

2 - CHICOM GRENADE AP MINES
3 - 106MM PROJECTILES

1 - HOMEMADE FIRING DEVICE
5 - CARBINE RDS

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 - PUNJI TRAPS (1-ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADE)
MEDICAL SUPPLIES

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

- 1 - BUNKER (6'x6') W/TRAP DOOR ENTRANCE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

A. 180130H: E-2-1 CAC UNIT VIC (BT 043626) REC'D THREE (3) RDS 60MM MTR FIRE FROM VIC (BT 035625). SIMULTANEOUSLY, A SIXTY (60) FOOT SPAN OF THE THANH QUAT BRIDGE (BT 043621) WAS DESTROYED BY AN EST FOUR (4) SATCHEL CHARGES PLACED ON THE SUPPORTING UPRIGHTS AT WATER LEVEL. THE BRIDGE IS PRESENTLY UNTRAFFICABLE. CAC UNIT DIRECTED COUNTER-MIS FIRES AGAINST SUSPECTED EN PSN W/UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

B. 180131H: IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE INCIDENT ABOVE THE 39TH ARVN RANGER BN RPTS THAT A PLT OUTPOST (BT 040624) REC'D S/A AND MTR FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 171800H: HOA VANG DIST AGT (C-3) RPTS THE FOLLOWING:

(1) ONE (1) VC CO SCATTERED AND HIDING VIC (BT 050645). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) POSS LF ELMNTS (Q-15 OR Q-16), THIS VIC IS A KNOWN INFILTRATION/HARBORING AREA.

(2) TWENTY (20) VC FROM HOA THO (V) ARE HIDING VIC (AT 963686). WPMS INCLUDE BARS AND RIFLES. THIS UNIT OFTEN CROSSES THE RIVER AT (AT 977700) IN ORDER TO OPERATE IN YEN BAC (F) AND PHU HOA (H), HOA THO (V). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-2) PROB MU ELMNTS LONG KNOWN TO BE OPERATING ON BOTH SIDES OF THE SONG YEN AND SONG CAU DO RIVERS.

B. 172030H: HIEU NHON DIST AGT (CONSIDERED RELIABLE) RPT'D TWO (2) VC BNS LOC VIC (BT 175574). 1-4 DETECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST SUSPECTED EN PSNS W/UNDETERMINED RESULTS. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-6) DOUBTFUL THAT A UNIT THIS SIZE LOC THIS AREA.

C. 172000H: JUNK FLEET INO RPT'D ONE (1) VC BN LOC VIC (BT 185565), ONE (1) VC BN (BT 210565) AND ONE (1) VC BN W/6-60MM MTRS AND 1-RR LOC VIC (BT 140550). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-6) STRENGTHS PROBABLY EXAGGERATED, POSS ELMNTS OF Q-12 LF GO REOCCUPYING AREAS WITHIN THE HOI AN RIVER BASIN.

9. WEATHER

A. 24 HR FORECAST 180800H-190800H: TEMP 76-91 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 65-95 PCT; WINDS N 5-10 KTS; VIS 7 MILES; PRECIP LAST 24 HRS, 0 INCHES. GENERAL OUTLOOK: MOSTLY CLEAR W/POSS RAINSHOWERS LATE AFTERNOON.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 190636; SS - 181847; MR - 180952; M3 - 182137; NOON PHASE - NEW, 14% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. - 13. NONE

"CONFIDENTIAL"

J P Murtha
J P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTOR

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. MNTSUM #94 181000H TO 191000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-FIVE (25) INCIDENTS; NINETEEN (19) VC INITIATED, EIGHTEEN (18) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) HAND GRENADE.

(A) 180935H (DELAYED RPT): E-2-1 PTL PTL (BT 035647) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 034679). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(B) 181040H: H-2-1 COMBINED ACTION PTL (BT 031580) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC FIRING AT AIRCRAFT ON DANANG APPROACH FRM (BT 031584). DURING SWEEP OF AREA MARINES REC'D A/W AND MG FIRE FRM VIC (BT 037588). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND OBS'D TWO (2) VC KEGF (PROB). EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 181045H: H&S-2-1 BN CP (BT 016628) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 008628). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/MTRS AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 181155H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 041606) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 040605). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(E) 181200H: I-3-1 SQD PTL (AT 966672) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (AT 964670). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(F) 181220H: I-3-1 ELANTS (AT 967668) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (AT 965670). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(G) 181255H: X-3-1 ELANTS (BT 088689) IN PURSUIT OF EST EIGHT (8) VC ENCOUNTERED EST TWO (2) VC SQDS IN TAN AN (H) LOC VIC (BT 090690). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF 1-STRUCTURE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(H) 181325H: 2-1 RPTS FUEL TRUCK (BT 023637) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM UNK LOC. NO TARGET IDENTIFIED, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(I) 181355H: G-2-1 SQD PTL (AT 992631) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (AT 997624). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(J) 181440H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 028617) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 030625). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(K) 181645H: I-3-1 CP (AT 975680) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 974685). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(L) 181645H: I-3-1 ELANTS DESTROYED 54P (AT 971682).

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(M) 181830H: H&S-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 015627) OBS'D AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST ONE (1) ARMED VC ENTERING TREELINE VIC (BT 008626). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(N) 181840H: I-3-1 PPB (AT 972663) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (AT 978669). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(O) 182010H: H-2-1 IP (BT 042577) FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 042576). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(P) 182029H: H&S-3-1 PTL (BT 085568) OBS'D AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EIGHT (8) VC W/UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(Q) 182130H: I-3-1 PTL (BT 040722) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC APPROX 50M FRM THEIR PSN. PTL RET'D FIRE AND SWEEP RESULTING IN ONE (1) VC KBGF W/1-JS .45 CAL PISTOL, 100P VN, AND DOCUMENTS ON HIS PERSON. DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV HQ.

(R) 182135H: H-2-1 IP (BT 050558) FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 051555). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(S) 182210H: I-3-1 OBSERVATION TOWER (BT 032713) REC'D TWO (2) HAND GRENADES. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(T) 182230H: H-2-1 IP (BT 042579) FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT. AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(U) 180750H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 043658) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 056651, BT 053653, AND BT 049654). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSNS. EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED M-1 CARTRIDGES IN TREELINE (BT 056651).

(V) 190900H: D-1-1 MINE SWEEPING DETAIL (BT 067670) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 070670). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(W) 190910H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 043653) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 042654). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(X) 190945H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 043653) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM EST TEN (10) VC LOC VIC (BT 044658 AND BT 049659). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSNS. AREA SEARCHED W/O FURTHER CONTACT.

(Y) 190950H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 128617) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 128616). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KEMA/ | TOTAL |
|---------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"**CONFIDENTIAL**

C. VCC/ SUSPECTS
0 0

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

5 - PUNJI TRAPS
1 - US .45 CAL PISTOL
100F VN

DOCUMENTS
M-1 CARTRIDGES

E. FACILITIES

1 - STRUCTURE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 181712H: 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN BN RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING RPTS FRM CIVILIAN SOURCES EVALUATED (B-2 AND C-3) BY HOA VANG DIST HQ:

(1) ONE (1) VC BN LOC VIC (BT 036683; BT 038666 AND BT 047656). WPNS INCLUDE: 1-81MM MTR, 3-60MM MTR, 2-57MM BR. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-3) POSS Q-15 LF CO COMBINED W/OTHER LF ELMNTS. THERE ARE RECENT INDICATIONS THAT Q-15 LF CO HAS INCREASED TO TWO (2) CO STRENGTH WHICH ARE OPERATING THROUGHOUT LIEN BAN DIST.

(2) ONE (1) VC MF CO BEIN BY GUERRILLAS LOC VIC (BT 015619). WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MTR, 1-LMG AND CHICOM WPNS (PROB A/W). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-4) DOUBTFUL THAT CO SIZE UNL LOC VIC, POSSIBLY MF ELMNTS INFILTRATING IN SMALL GRPS THRU THIS AREA EN ROUTE TO A STAGING AREA TO NORTH OR WEST.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER:- ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE FRM 1ST MARINES OP ORDER 377-66

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 200636H; SS - 191846H; MR - 191052H; MS - 192225H; MOON PHASE - NEM, 23% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. - 13. NONE

J P Murema
P. MUREMA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL.

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #95 191000H TO 201000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-FIVE (25) INCIDENTS; TWELVE (12) VC INITIATED, TEN (10) S/A-A/W FIRE; TWO (2) S/A-GRENADES.

(A) 191000H: H-2-1 PLT PTL (BT 032592) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 032590). PTL DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SWEEP PRODUCED .45 CAL CARTRIDGES AND NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES.

(B) 191000H: A-1-1 PTL (BT 182581) OBS'D AND DIRECTED S/A FIRE AND ARTY MISSION AGAINST THREE (3) ARMED VC LOC VIC (BT 182583). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(C) 191045H: K-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 067682) REC'D S/A FIRE AND 2-M79 BQS FROM VIC (BT 069682). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 191100H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 052652) OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC RUNNING FROM PTL VIC (BT 056653). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED INDICATIONS OF ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB) AND BLOOD TRAILS OF FIVE (5) VC WIA (PROB) FROM ARTY/MTR MISSION AT 190750H. SEE 1ST MARINES INTSUM #94 3.-A.-(1)-(U).

(E) 191115H: F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 031614) REC'D A/W FIRE FROM VIC (BT 029614). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING AREA SEARCH PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS AND FORWARDED HIM TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(F) 191215H: F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 029612) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC (BT 029609, BT 027612 AND BT 027614). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSNS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(G) 191230H: H-2-1 ELMNTS MOVING THRU GRAVEYARD VIC (BT 023583) WERE ATK'D FROM THE REAR BY FIFTEEN (15) VC EMPLOYING A/W AND GRENADES AND WEARING BLACK AND CAMO FLALED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND AMMUNITION BANDOLIERS. MARINES CLOSED W/THE EN IN HAND TO HAND COMBAT. PNT ELMNTS WERE THEN ATK'D BY TEN (10) VC, WHO WERE AGAIN ENGAGED IN CLOSE COMBAT. REINFORCING ELMNTS IN AMTRACS (BT 023576) DIRECTED A HVY VOLUME OF ORGANIC WEPS FIRE AGAINST FIVE (5) VC AT (BT 023578), ALL VC WERE OBS'D TO BE HIT. AMTRACS PROCEEDED TO (BT 023578) WHERE THEY REC'D HVY S/A, A/W AND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 57MM RR FIRE FROM VIC (BT 024584). THE EN MAINTAINED SPORADIC CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W UNTIL FINAL LINK-UP AT 191630H. THROUGHOUT THE ENCOUNTER ARTY MISSIONS WERE DIRECTED AGAINST EN PSNS AT (BT 020590, BT 023596 AND BT 024594). MARINES RET HAVING BEEN IN CONTACT W/ EST SIXTY (60) WELL DISCIPLINED TROOPS. EN LOSSES WERE AS FOLLOWS: THREE (3) VC KBGF; TEN (10) VC KBMTOWS, (PROB); FIFTEEN (15) VC WIA; 1-M1 RIFLE; 1-CARTRIDGE BELT; DIARY. S-2, 1ST MARINES GFTT: RPTS INDICATE MARINES ENGAGED MF ELMNTS, POSS R-20 OR 105 ELMNTS. IT IS ALSO SIGNIFICANT TO NOTE THAT THIS AREA HAD BEEN PREPARED WITH HVY SUPPORT FIRES PRIOR TO INSERTION OF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL.

TENDS TO SUBSTANTIATE THE ASSUMPTION THAT THIS PARTICULAR AREA IS SATURATED W/ TRINCH AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES WHICH OFFER ADQUATE PROTECTION FRM MTR/ARTY FIRES.

(H) 191230H: E-2-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS LOC VIC (BT 026627) WHO IS BELIEVED TO BE VC TAX COLLECTOR. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(I) 191250H: H-2-1 PPB (BT 025586) REC'D HVY VOLUME S/A FIRE 30-ION FRM PLT PSN. MARINES RET'D FIRE W/MTRS AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN ONE (1) VC FBGP (PROB) AND ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB).

(J) 191450H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 093651) OBS'D FIVE (5) VC IN RICE PADDY VIC (BT 095651). TWO (2) SUSPECTS ATTEMPTED TO FLEE WHEN OBS'D BY PTL AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN TWO (2) VC KBMTOWS. THE REMAINING THREE (3) VCS WERE APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO HUI AN DIST HQ.

(K) 191525H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 093654) OBS'D AND FIRED ON FIVE (5) VC (1-ARMED) FLEEING INTO TREELINE VIC (BT 093655). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(L) 191600H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 077626) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 072625). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(M) 191620H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 075628) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 072623). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(N) 191840H: A-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 131584) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD WHO APPEARED TO B.L. RECONNOITERING CP PSN. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(O) 191900H: H-3-1 ELMNTS (BT 053691) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 050690). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 191900H: C-1-1 ELMNTS FND 1-PRESSURE TYPE AT MINE CONTAINING 10-15 LBS EXPLOSIVES VIC (BT 111624). UPON DESTROYING MINE MARINES OBS'D AND FIRED ON ONE (1) VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FRM PTL. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED INDICATIONS OF ONE (1) VC FBGP (PROB).

(Q) 191900H: I-3-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (AT 975665). VCS TO ITT.

(R) 191923H: E-2-1 RPTS MIGHTY-MITE APPROACHING HA DONG BRIDGE (BT 043620) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 039626).

(S) 191930H: C-1-1 ELMNTS DESTROYED TWO (2) ELECTRICALLY DETONATED CP MINE VIC (BT 105645).

(T) 191945H: E-2-1 AMB (BT 040633) FIRED ON FOUR (4) ARMED VC W/ HELMETS APPROX 50M FRM AMB PSN. EN AVOIDED CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(U) 192115H: H&S-2-1 RPTS PSY-WARFARE VEHICLE (BT 012567) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM SW OF BN PERIMETER. MARINES DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSNS, EN BROKE CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(V) 200555H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 118636) FIRED ON 10-15 VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC (BT 118633). AREA SEARCH RESULTED IN TWO (2) VC KILLED AND THE APPREHENSION OF TWO (2) VCS. SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(W) 200700H: D-1-1 ELINTS (BT 057625) FIRED ON TWELVE (12) PEOPLE IN 3-BOATS WHEN THEY IGNORED ORDERS TO COME TO SHORE. BOATS CONTINUED TO FLEE, PTL UNABLE TO REOBTAIN CONTACT.

(X) 200815H: H-2-1 ELINTS DESTROYED A HOMEMADE BOX MINE CONSISTING OF 5LBS TNT AND SHRAPNEL W/PRESSURE RELEASE ACTIVATOR VIC (BT 026575).

(Y) 200845H: H-2-1 ELINTS DESTROYED A HOMEMADE BOX MINE CONTAINING 8LBS TNT W/PRESSURE ACTIVATOR VIC (BT 025575).

A. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBM TOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 2 | 4 | 0 | 6 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 10 | 3 | 0 | 13 |
| C. VCS/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 9 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1 - M1 CARTRIDGE BELT | 1 - PRESSURE TYPE AT MINE (10-15 LBS TNT) |
| .45 CAL CARTRIDGES | 2 - AP MINES (ELECTRICALLY DETONATED) |
| 1 - DIARY | 1 - HOMEMADE BOX MINE (5 LBS TNT & SHRAPNEL) |
| 1 - ID CARD | PRESSURE RELEASE ACTIVATED |
| 170P VN | 1 - HOMEMADE BOX MINE (8 LBS TNT) PRESSURE |
| | RELEASE ACTIVATED |

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 210636; SS - 201845; MR - 201152; MS - 202344
MOON PHASE - NEW, 3.1% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. - 12. NONE

J. P. Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

COMBAT REPORT

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CO, 1ST MARI

1st Marines S&C Control No. _____

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. RESEA. HAWAII (REEL)

2. RESEA. 296 210000 TO 211000 SEPTEMBER

3. RESEA. 1 2000 000000

4. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.

(1) 201100: 1-1-1 (BT 026100) RECD S/A FIRE
AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(2) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(3) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(4) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(5) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(6) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(7) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(8) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(9) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(10) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(11) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

(12) 201100: 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AGAINST TWO (2) VCS (BT 076600 AND BT 079610). MARINES RECD FIRE
DURING 1-1-1 RECD S/A FIRE AND MANEUVER.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"**CONFIDENTIAL**

VIC (AT 978677). PTL RET'D FIRE AND SWEEP APPREHENDING ONE (1) FEMALE VCS. VCS TO ITT.

(L) 201410H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 032606) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 034604). AS MARINES DEPLOYED TO SWEEP, SNIPER FIRE WAS REC'D FRM VIC (BT 030607). MARINES RET'D S/A AND MTR FIRE ON BOTH PMS, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(M) 201430H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 120608). PTL THEN OBS'D AND FIRED ON TEN (10) VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE VIC (BT 115612). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VC KBOF. VCS TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(N) 201500H: D-1-1 SWEEPING ELMTS DETONATED A DIRECTIONAL TYPE MINE VIC (BT 072611). MARINES THEN REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 077611). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(O) 201525H: F-2-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE WHILE PTL WAS CHECKING ID CARDS VIC (BT 045625). AT THIS TIME PTL ALSO FIRED ON AND WOUNDED ONE (1) VC WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. VCS TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING, VC (WIA) MED-EVAC'D BY RF.

(P) 201640H: F-2-1 ELMTS (BT 035606) FIRED ON ONE (1) ARMED VC LOC VIC (BT 037606). RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(Q) 201655H: F-2-1 ELMTS (BT 037605) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 037607). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(R) 201830H: H-2-1 ELMTS REGISTERING MTRS VIC (BT 045557) OBS'D A SECONDARY EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE WP.

(S) 201830H: D-1-1 MARINE DETONATED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A MINE OR "DUD" RD WHILE "DIGGING-IN" VIC (BT 091619). MARINES THEN REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 090616). MARINES RET'D S/A AND TKN FIRE AGAINST FIVE (5) VC, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(T) 201835H: C-1-1 RPTS TKN ENCOUNTERED A CMND DETONATED AT MINE VIC (BT 144617). TKN FIRED CANNISTER IN DIRECTION OF LEAD WIRS (BT 143617). RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(U) 201830H: I-3-1 PTL FIRED ON THREE (3) VC WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE VIC (AT 973684). TWO (2) VC (1-WIA) WERE CAPTURED AND FORWARDED TO ITT.

(V) 202000H: H-2-1 (BT 045551) DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST A SUSPECTED EN MOTOR CONVOY MOVING N AT (BT 038554). APPROX TWELVE (12) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS'D WITH FLAMES RISING TO 40 FT. AERIAL PHOTOS OF THIS AREA ARE PRESENTLY BEING TAKEN.

(W) 202100H: HAS-2-1 PMS (BT 015627) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 009627). MARINES DIRECTED MTR FIRE AGAINST EN PSM, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(X) 202350H: L-3-1 PFB (AT 998706) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (AT 998708). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Y) 210430H: C-1-1 ELMTS DETAINED FORTY (40) FISHERMEN VIC

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT 165603). THESE PEOPLE WILL BE SCREENED BY ITT.

(Z) 210750H: C-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 130623) FIRED ON TWO (2) VC AT (BT 128622), ONE (1) VC WIA (PROB). MARINES SWEEP AREA AND CAPTURED ONE (1) FEMALE VC VIC (BT 125624). VCC TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(AA) 210815H: K-3-1 PPB (BT 066683) AND ENGR ELMNTS AT (BT 067682) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 064680). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS/ DETAINEES | 3 | 7 | 40 | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 - M16 AP MINE (BT 0157) | 1 - CLAYMORE MINE (BT 1064) |
| 1 - BARRICADE (BT 0157) | 2 - SHAPE CHARGES (BT 1064) |
| 1 - AT MINE (BT 1064) | 1 - M26 GRENADE (AT 9768) |

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

2 - BUNKERS (BT 1757)
1 - CAVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 201730H: HOA VANG DIST AGT (A-2) RPTS ONE (1) VC CO LOC CAM NE AREA VIC (AT 975666). AT 192000H THIS UNIT HELD A MEETING AND STATED THAT DANANG WOULD BECOME ANOTHER DIEN BIEN PHU. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) POSS FOR CO SIZE ELMNTS TO BE LOC THIS VIC.

B. 201755H: 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN REC'D RPT FRM THREE (3) LOCAL CIVILIANS TO THE EFFECT THAT ONE (1) VC CO ARMED W/1-60MM MTR AND 1-LMG IS LOC VIC (BT 011639, BT 015627). THIS UNIT IS RPT'DLY DESIGNATED B-25 CO, 1ST BN, 108TH REGT AND IS CMND BY BA. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) RECENT AGT AND CONTACT RPTS INDICATE PRESENCE OF CO SIZE ELMNTS THIS VIC. BA HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN RPT'D AS A POLITICAL OFFICER OF 4TH CO, 5TH BN, 108TH REGT AKA 1ST VC REGT (10DEC 65); CMND 90TH BN FORMERLY 19TH BN OF 108TH REGT, 309TH DIV---90TH PRESENTLY SUBORD TO 1ST VC REGT; CMND OF ONE (1) VC CO LOC VIC (BT 021990) (14 DEC 65).

C. 201900H: DIEN BAN DIST CHIEF REC'D RPT FRM VILLAGERS (NO-EVAL) THAT ONE (1) VC BN IS LOC VIC (BT 034554 AND BT 066546). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) POSS ELMNTS OF B-20 OR 109TH MF BNS.

D. 201903H: DIEN BAN DIST HQ RPTS VC DIST CADRE CONDUCTED A MEETING VIC

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"**(CONFIDENTIAL)**

DINH DONG (H) (BT 024558). THREE (3) UNIT CIDES WERE PRESENT; THANH SON, TRA THIACH AND BUI HANH. PLAN TO DESTROY REFUGEE CAMPS AT MINH HUIEN, VINH HA, CAU LAU, AND GIAP BA. S-2, 1ST MARINES EVAL: (F-6).

E. DIEN BAN DIST AGT (C-2) RPTS ONE (1) VC BN LOC VIC (BT 045560 AND INT 066546). INTEND TO ATK H-2-1 ELMENTS VIC (BT 045557). S-2, 1ST MARINES (HMT) (F-2) POSS ELMENTS OF R-20 OR 105TH BNS. MARINES LOC THIS VIC PRESENT ATTRACTIVE TARGET.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 220636; SS - 211844; MR - 211253; MS - 220008; MOON PHASE - NEW, 44% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. - 13. NONE

J P Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"**CONFIDENTIAL**

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

SUPPLEMENT TO FIRST MARINE INTSUM /95

8. RECENT MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 191700H: HOA YANG DIST AGT (B-2) RPTS APPROX SIXTY (60) VC MOVED FROM VIC (BT 970610) TO (AT 980675). THIS UNIT SET UP MINES/BOoby TRAPS IN VIC OF (AT 910675) AND THEN MOVED TO (AT 975686) WHERE THEY ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED. S-2, 1ST MARINES GENT: (P-3) POSS MU PLT BELIEVED TO BE ACTIVE IN THIS AREA. DEBRIEF OF 1/51 PTL WHICH HAS OPERATED IN THIS VIC REVEALS ATTITUDE OF POPULACE AND THAT IS BELIEVED TO BE THAT OF NINE MARKERS FED IN THIS AREA INDICATE PRESENCE OF MINES.

B. 192700H: S-2, 59TH RF BN REC'D THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM INHABITANTS VIC (BT 996612 AND BT 002658): "MANY, MANY, VC" HAVE MOVED INTO THESE AREAS AND ARE FORCING THE PEOPLE TO REMAIN THERE. S-2, 59TH RF BN GENT: (S-2) EST ONE (1) CO IN THIS AREA. S-2, 1ST MARINES GENT: (P-3) POSS LF BATTAL (Q-16 OR Q-15) LF CO ATTEMPTING TO REGROUP AFTER OPERATIONS TO S AND E.

C. 191900H: 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN REG'D THE FOLLOWING RPT FROM THE LOCAL POPULACE AND AN ARVN INTELLIGENCE SQD: ONE (1) VC CO, DESIGNATED BC-25 AND COMD BY NG CONG HUANG, LOC VIC (BT 009646, BT 016647 AND BT 015665). WPNS INCLUDE 4-60MM MTR, 4-82MM, 3-81MM, 1-LMG, 2-GRENADE LAUNCHERS. S-2, 1ST MARINES GENT: (P-3) PROBABLY BELONGS TO SAME UNIT MENTIONED IN PARAGRAPHS B. ABOVE. WPNS INCLUDE 4-60MM MTR, 4-82MM, 3-81MM, 1-LMG, 2-GRENADE LAUNCHERS. POSS ELEMENTS OF Q-15 LF CO COMBINED W/CHIEFILAS.

D. 192000H: 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT RPTS ONE (1) MF BN LOC VIC (BT 072493, BT 081492, BT 083475 AND BT 098482) IN NIGHT PSNS. A PLT TEAM 4/51 RECENTLY HAD CONTACT W/ELEMENTS OF THIS UNIT DURING THE DAY. S-2, 1ST MARINES GENT: (P-6) POSS ELEMENTS OF 70TH MF BN.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #97 211000H TO 221000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF NINETEEN (19) INCIDENTS; THIRTEEN (13) VC INITIATED, TEN (10) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) MININGS, ONE (1) S/A-MTR.

(A) 210730H: (DELAYED RPT) D-1-1 PTL PTL FND ONE (1) VC KBGF VIC (BT 179573) ASSUMED KILLED BY PF UNIT IN EARLIER CONTACT AT 210125H.

(B) 210815H: (DELAYED RPT) D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 068678) REC'D HWY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 064678 AND BT 070678). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW

(C) 210910H: (DELAYED RPT) M-3-1 PTL (BT 649677) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 046173 AND BT 041674). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(D) 210915H: (DELAYED RPT) D-1-1 PTL MBR DETONATED AP MINE, APPROX 4-500 EXPLOSIVES, VIC (BT 068681).

(E) 211130H: I-3-1 ELMNTS (AT 965675) REC'D HWY S/A FIRE FRM EST ENGR (8) VC LOC VIC (AT 963667 AND AT 967667). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VC KBGF.

(F) 211200H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 019571) FIRED ON ONE (1) VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S WHO APPEARED TO BE RECONNOITERING PTL PSN FRM TREELINE VIC (BT 019578). VC WAS OBS'D TO BE HIT, ONE (1) VC KBGF (PROB).

(G) 211230H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 078658) FIRED ON FIVE (5) VC (1-ARMED) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. VC RET'D FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VC KBGF.

(H) 211310H: I-3-1 ELMNTS (AT 965673) REC'D HWY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM EST TEN (10) VC LOC VIC (AT 964676 AND AT 962676). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW

(I) 211355H: H-2-1 PTL MBR DETONATED AP MINE VIC (BT 025627). AT 211420H MED-EVAC HELO REC'D S/A FIRE FRM (BT 033628). PTL AND GUNSHIP RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(J) 211430H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 081659) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM 10-12 VC IN TREELINE VIC (BT 086659). PTL CALLED ARTY MISSION, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED 3-BAGS OF RICE. RICE FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(K) 211530H: E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 026627) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 028623). MARINES CALLED ARTY MISSION, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(L) 211640H: F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 047601) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 046600). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(M) 211705H: E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 035624) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 034634). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(N) 211750H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 012568) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC IN A HOUSE LOC VIC (BT 012570). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/RR AND S/A, HOUSE DESTROYED AND EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. TWO (2) VC KBMTOWS (PROB).

(O) 211800H: G-1-1 ELMNTS DESTROYED TWO (2) TUNNELS VIC (BT 125626).

(P) 211858H: I-3-1 ELMNTS (AT 976680) REC'D H/T S/A FIRE AND EN (AT 972684). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/MRS, ARTY AND S/A. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Q) 211925H: F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 034606) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 036604). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(R) 212225H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 038606) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 036608). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 220920H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 099591) FIRED ON TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 098591) WHO FLED AS PTL APPROACHED. DURING AREA SEARCH PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO WAS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KBMTOWS/ KBGF/ KBMA/ TOTAL

A. CONFIRMED: 0 3 0 3

B. PROBABLE: 2 1 0 3

C. VCC/ SUSPECTS
0 1

I. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2-TUNNELS

1-HOUSE

"CONFIDENTIAL"
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 212205H: DIEN BAN DIST ACT (NO-ENAL) RPTS ONE (1) VC CO (Q-15) LOC VIC (BT 065625). MISSION IS TO ATK USMC UNITS IN VIC. S-2, 1st MARINES GMMI: (F-5) RECENT RPTS INDICATE THAT THE Q 15 HAS DIVIDED INTO TWO (2) SEPERATE GRPS, PROXIM COMBINED W/MU ELMENTS, TO OPERATE ON BOTH SIDES OF THE SON VINH DIEN RIVER.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR-230636; SS-221814; MR-221349; MS-230006; MOON PHASE-FIRST, 100% LUNAR ILLUMINATION

10 - 12. NONE

11. OTHER

A. 211550H: 3RD ITI RPTS INTEROGATION OF VC CAPTURED BY 3-1 STATES THAT TWO (2) MINE FIELDS AND PUNJI PITS ARE LOC IN WOODED AREAS OF CAM NE #2 (AT 9668). MINES OF UK TYPE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PLANTED ABOUT ONE (1) YEAR AGO BY VILLAGERS OF CAM NE #3, UNDER COERION FROM VC.

B. 211705H: C-1-1 RPTS, BASED ON INFORMATION FROM A VN WOMEN IN HA MY DONG #3 (H) (BT 1461) THAT 30-40 VC LOC THIS VIC, SWEEP THROUGH GS (BT 1361, BT 1360, BT 1461, BT 1460). MARINES ENCOUNTERED THE VC IN A RICE PADDY GS (BT 1360) RESULTING IN FIVE (5) VC KBOF, SIXTEEN (16) VCC AND FOURTEEN (14) VCS. THE VCS WERE OBS'D THROWING THEIR WPNS INTO THE PADDY WHERE A MINE SWEEPING DETAIL AT 220900H FND ONE (1) 7.62MM BOLT ACTION RIFLE, NO OTHER WPNS FND. CIT IS PRESENTLY SCREENING VCS AND VCC WED WILL BE FORWARDED TO KMM

J.P. Murtin
J.P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

PAGE 3 OF 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No. _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #98 221000H TO 231000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTY-ONE (31) INCIDENTS; TWENTY (20) VC INITIATED, NINETEEN (19) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-RIFLE GRENADE.

(A) 220955H (DELAYED RPT): A-1-1 ELMNT (BT 137596) FIRED ON ONE (1) ARMED VC LOC VIC (BT 135595). AREA SWIFT W/O RESULTS.

(B) 221000H: D-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 087652) REC'D INVY S/A AND MC FIRE FR EST TEN (10) VC LOC VIC (BT 089654). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 221000H: H-2-1 PLT PTL (BT 131584) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 133584). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(D) 221010H: C-1-1 PTL DESTROYED THREE (3) CHICOM GRENADE AP MINES W/TRIP WIRE VIC (BT 127623).

(E) 221040H: 2-1 CP (BT 015627) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 127623) MTR MISSION DIRECTED AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(F) 221046H: C-1-1 PTL DESTROYED ONE (1) 105 MM PROJECTILE W/CHICOM GRENADE PRIMER VIC (BT 127623)

(G) 221100H: A-1-1 ELMNT APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 132590). SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING

(H) 221140H: H-2-1 ELMNT (BT 012568) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 007574). TARGET LOC NOT IDENTIFIED, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(I) 221200H: H-2-1 ELMNT (BT 012568) REC'D THREE (3) ARMED VC W/PAGE DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK PANTS, VIC (BT 005575). PTL COMMENCED FIRING AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, RESULT UNDETERMINED.

(J) 221230H: K-3-1 CP (BT 085695) REC'D INVY S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 085690 AND BT 087696). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/RR AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

PAGE 1 OF 4

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 221335H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 048655) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 047657 AND BT 045654). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHREW.

(L) 221420H: I-3-1 ELMNTS (AT 967666) FIRED ON THREE (3) ARMED VC ON SONG YEN RIVERBANK VIC (BT 964664). VC FLED INTO BRUSH, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(M) 221430: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 041654) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 053655). PTL DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHREW.

(N) 221500H: E-2-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/FALSE ID CARD VIC (BT 037645). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO CAC VILLAGE PF COMPOUND (BT 042620) FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(O) 221515H: H-2-1 RPTS PF'S APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS W/IMPROPER ID CARDS VIC (BT 014573). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(P) 221525H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 041652) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 142653). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHREW.

(Q) 221600H: H-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 019571) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 015572). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(R) 221605H: H-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 023573) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 023579). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(S) 221730H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 042658) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 047657). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHREW.

(T) 221800H: K-3-1 CP (BT 074707) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 076698). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/RR AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHREW.

(U) 221800H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 063655) REC'D THREE (3) RIFLE GRENADES AND S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 063660). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/TNKS AND S/A AND OBS'D SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING IN THREE (3) VC KNTOWS.

(V) 221830H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 044657) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM EST SEVEN (7) VC LOC VIC (BT 047657 AND BT 046655). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHREW.

(W) 221830H: K-3-1 CP (BT 684697) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 08769 AND BT 078699). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. MARINES OBS'D TWO (2) VC WIA (CONF) BEING CARRIED AWAY BY WITHDRAWING ELMNTS.

(X) 221920H: L-3-1 SQD PTL (AT 992668) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 993665). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(Y) 222119H: H-2-1 BT SEC (BT 042679) FIRED ON TWO (2) VC MOVING S THROUGH A REMAIN VIC (BT 041579) AND ATTEMPTING TO CROSS HIGHWAY #14. FT DIRECT MR CSOEN V AGENT VC AS THEY AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO CROSS HIGHWAY, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(Z) 222130H: 3-1 CF (BT 068713) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 069702). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE

(AA) 222130H: D-1-1 ELMTS (BT 093601) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 092607). MARINES DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN FSN, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(BB) 22082H: G-1-1 ETC (BT 003634) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (AT 996622). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MR MISSION AGAINST EN FSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(CC) 230830H: K-3-1 PTL (BT 068678) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 067677). PTL RET'D FIRE W/MRS, RR AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(DD) 230845H: H-2-1 (BT 013568) FIRED ON AND PROBABLY WOUNDED ONE (1) VC DRESSIN IN WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK PANTS VIC (BT 011567). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

1. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KEMTOS/ | KBRF/ | KBN/ | TOTAL |
|-----------------|---------|-------|------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| B. FEASIBLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 3 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- 3 - CHICOM GRENADE AP PINES W/TRIP WIRE
- 1 - 105MM PROJECTILE W/CHICOM GRENADE PRIMER
- 1 - M26 GRENADE

2. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 21 SEPT: I-3-1 RPTS THAT MR. VAN N GO, HOA THAT VILLAGE CHIEF AND MR. DC, YE NE #2 HAMLET CHIEF RPT'D THAT ON AFTERNOON OF 21 SEPT ONE (1) VC PLT MOVED INTO LA CHAM #3 (H) (AT 963677), AND DISPERSED INTO LA BONG #3 (H) (AT 963677), CAM NE #3 (H) (AT 965685), CAM NE #4 (H) (AT 969695), CAM NE #5 (H) (AT 97697) AND ARE STILL WCC THAT VIC. WPNS INCLUDE: 2-60MM MRS. MR. GO ALSO STATES THAT VC ARE WORKING IN THE FIELDS W/PEOPLE. S-2, 1st MARINE BN: (P-2) THIS AREA HAS LONG SUPPORTED MU AND/OR LP ACTIVITIES IN PLT SERVICE OF LAOIR. RECENT ACTIVITY AND AGT RPTS, COMBINED W/CAPTURED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONTINUED

FOOTPRINT (LAMPYRION), INDICATES THAT THE 20-25 PERSONS ARE IN THE AREA, PROB-
 FOR OPERATIONS (LAMPYRION) DRIVEN INTO THE AREA AND THE 10-15 OF (LAMPYRION).

B. 20091111: REAR VIEW DESCRIBES ONE (1) TO BE IN THE AREA OF THE
 REAR VIEW DESCRIBED IN THE AREA, HAVING BEEN IN THE AREA (V) IN THE AREA OF THE
 AND BEING IN THE AREA (2) (LAMPYRION) AS THERE IS A (1) OF (LAMPYRION). THE 20
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) TO BE IN THE AREA (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) OF 2-15 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) IN THE AREA (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION)

C. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: FOGGY (LAMPYRION)

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: 20-25 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)

10 - 12. NONE

14. OTHER

A. 20-25 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)

B. 20-25 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)
 (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION) (LAMPYRION)

92 H. 11. 11. 11.
 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.
 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FINAL PAGE OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #99 221000H TO 251000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-ONE (21) INCIDENTS; TEN (10) VC INITIATED SEVEN (7) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-RIFLE GRENADE, ONE (1) HAND GRENADE, TWO (2) MINING.

(A) 230915 (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 DURING COUNTY FAIR 1-19 ELINTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE VC, WHO IS LIAISON FOR VC, AND ONE (1) MALE VC CARRYING AN M26 GRENADE. WOMAN LED PTL TO A CAVE WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) VC KEGF AND FND ONE (1) CHICOM 7.62 RIFLE VIC (BT 121619)

(B) 230955H: (DELAYED RPT): F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 042597) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 039595). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(C) 231115H: H-2-1 ROAD SEC ELMNTS (BT 013568) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 013571 AND BT 013576). MARINES DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN W/GOOD COVERAGE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 231225: H-3-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC BA TONG (H) (BT 038692) WHO DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE NEAR BRIDGE VIC (BT 038692) WHILE BEING MOVED TO CO CP. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO H3A HOSPITAL.

(E) 231330H: H-3-1 ELMNTS (BT 086691) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM EST EIGHT (8) VC LOC VIC (BT 082688). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(F) 231355H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD VIC (BT 141589). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(G) 231355H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC (BT 143586). ONE (1) VCS ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AND WAS KEGF. SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO HOI AN.

(H) 231400H: H-2-1 CP (BT 042579) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 044576). MARINES RET'D LIMITED FIRE DUE TO PROXIMITY OF VILLAGERS HARVESTING RICE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(I) 231405H: C-1-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VC W/PACK AND 1-M26 GRENADE VIC (BT 127624). VCC FORWARDED TO ITT.

(J) 231423H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 073606) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 071605). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 231430H: I-3-1 SQD PTL DESTROYED 1-4.2MM MTR RD AP MINE AND 1-ARMED PUNJI PIT W/STEEL STAKES VIC (AT 978677).

(L) 231440H: E-2-1 PTL MBR DETONATED AP MINE VIC (BT 0226730).

(M) 231630H: I-3-1 PTL W/VILLAGE CHIEF VIC (AT 976667) APPREHENDED NINE (9) FEMALE VCS AND ONE (1) MALE VCS WHO IS BELIEVED TO BE BLACK LIST PERSONALITY. SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(N) 231715H: I-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) MALE VCS, BELIEVED TO BE BLACK LIST PERSONALITY VIC (AT 981687) SEVERAL PUNJI TRAPS WERE FND IN SAME VIC. SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(O) 231730H: K-3-1 RPTS USMC VEHICLE (BT 068683) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM E SIDE OF MSR. RR DIRECTED AGAINST SUSPECTED EN PSN, AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(P) 231940H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 072611) REC'D S/A FIRE AND TWO (2) RIFLE GRENADES FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 072611 AND BT 072609). PTL REC'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSNS, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Q) 232030H: 1-1 CP PERIM PSN (BT 105584) FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 107531), MOVEMENT CEASED.

(R) 232225H: C-1-1 BLNITS (BT 127617) REC'D ONE (1) HAND GRENADE. AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(S) 240745H: E-2-1 APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 037620). SUSPECT TURNED OVER TO RF AT THANH QUAT BRIDGE (BT 042621).

(T) 240615H: D-1-1 PTL BLNITS W/TNKS (BT 114650) FIRED ON TEN (10) VC IN THREE (3) BOATS WHEN THEY TOOK EVASIVE ACTION IGNORING ORDERS TO HALT VIC (BT 120650). RESULTS OF TNK FIRE: (3) BOATS SANK, TEN (10) VC KBMTOWS.

A. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KIGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 10 | 4 | 0 | 14 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 4 | 16 | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |

1 - 4.2MM MTR RD AP MINE

1 - PACK (BT 1262)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

1 - ARMED PUNJI TRAP W/STEEL STAKES.

1 - 9.62 CHICOM RIFLE
(BT 126t)

3 - BOATS

2 - M26 GRENADES.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 231700H: HOA VANG DIST HQ LNO RPTS ONE (1) VC INTELLIGENCE PLT OPERATING VIC (BT 085670) AND ONE (1) INTELLIGENCE PLT OPERATING VIC (AT 961685). PLTS ARE DIVIDED INTO CELLS TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON VN AND ALLIED FORCES. S-2, 1st MARINES EVAL. (S-3).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN:

A. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR-250636; SS-241842; MU-241530; MS-240156;
MOON PHASE - FIRST QTR

10 - 12. NONE.

13. OTHER

A. 23 SEPT: 3RD IIT RPTS THAT OF SIXTEEN (16) VCC AND FOURTEEN (14) VCS CAPTURED BY C-1-1 ON 21 SEPT, (SEE 1ST MARINES INTSUM #97, PARAGRAPH 13. - B.) TWENTY (20) HAVE BEEN CONFIRMED AS VC. FROM AMONG THIS GRP, THREE (3) VILLAGE GUERRILLAS ARE WILLING TO LEAD MARINES TO EN INSTALLATIONS WITHIN 4 KM RADIUS OF (BT 130640). THE INFORMATION WHICH LED TO THE CAPTURE OF THESE PRISONERS WAS PROVIDED BY LOCAL VILLAGERS. ON 4 SEPT A VN CIVILIAN LED ELEMENTS OF I-3-1 TO THREE (3) VC LANDMINES. ON 23 SEPT, I-3-1 ELEMENTS APPREHENDED NINE (9) VCS, ONE (1) OF WHICH IS SUSPECTED OF BEING A BLACKLIST PERSONALITY, BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE HOA THAI (V) CHIEF. THESE INSTANCES OF POSITIVE ASSISTANCE ON THE PART OF VN CIVILIANS, COUPLED WITH THE RECENT ELECTION RESULTS, ARE EXCELLENT INDICATIONS THAT THAT AGGRESSIVE MILITARY ACTIVITY COMBINED WITH A SINCERE CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM IS GAINING THE CONFIDENCE OF THE VN PEOPLE WITHIN THE 1ST MARINES TACR.

J.P. Murtha
J.P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

FINAL PAGE OF 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No. _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INMSUB #100 241000H TO 251000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-SIX (26) INCIDENTS; SIXTEEN (16) V: INITIATED, THIRTEEN (13) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-M79, TWO (2) S/A-HAND GRENADES.

(A) 240920H (DELAYED RPT): M-3-1 PTL (BT 053668) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 049668). PTL SWEEP AREA, OBS'D AND FIRED ON IWC (2) VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE. BOTH VCS APPREHENDED, ONE (1) MALE WIA MED-EVAC'D TO NSA HOSPITAL, THE SECOND, A FEMALE, WAS RELEASED AFTER SCREENING.

(B) 240945H (DELAYED RPT) (OPN COFFEE): H-2-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 047595). VCS TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING.

(C) 240950H (DELAYED RPT): M-3-1 PTL FIRED ON AND WOUNDED ONE (1) VC W/PACK VIC (BT 037667) WHEN HE IGNORED ORDERS TO HALT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED 1-NOTEBOOK WHICH LISTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND TREATMENT GIVEN TO V: DURING 20-21 SEPT.

(D) 241015H: D-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 080600) REC'D HVY A/W FIRE FRM EST ENEM (10) VC LOC VIC (BT 078599). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SWEEP W/O RESULTS.

(E) 241050H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FRM PTL VIC (BT 145583). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(F) 241145H: H&S-2-1 WIRE TM (BT 008633) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM UNK LOC S OF THEIR PSN. NO TARGET IDENTIFIED, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(G) 241145H: A-1-1 PTL (BT 151534) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO EVADE PTL VIC (BT 149583). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(H) 241145H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VC HIDING IN A HUT VIC (BT 147584). VCC FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(I) 241150H: D-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 108632) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 104628). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. AT 241230H, AO SUPPORTING D-1-1, REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 105648). AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKE AGAINST EN PSN W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE AND OBS'D FIVE (5) VC KBMA (PROB).

(J) 241215H (OPN COFFEE): F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 035593) REC'D S/A S IPEA FIRE FRM VIC (BT 031593). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(K) 241230H (OPN COFFEE): F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 033592) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 033600). MARINES DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(L) 241335H: (OPN COFFEE): E-2-1 PTL (BT 025593) FWD INDICATIONS OF ONE (1) VC WIA, POSS'BLY FRM EARLIER CONTACT. SEE PARA 3.-A.- (1)-(K).

(M) 241335H: G-2-1 PTL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC (BT 014638). SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING

(N) 241315H: G-2-1 PTL (BT 014638) BEING LED BY TWO (2) RALLIERS APPREHENDED THREE (3) FEMALE VC. ONE (1) WOMAN IS "HAMLET WOMAN ASSOCIATION" COIL, THE REMAING TWO (2) ARE SUPPLY AGENTS AND MESSENGERS. AT 241335H WHILE RETURNING TO CP, REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 012639). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. VCS FORWARDED TO CIT.

(O) 241345H: A-1-1 PTL (BT 147598) FIRED ON AND KILLED ONE (1) VC WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FRM PTL IGNORING ORDERS TO HALT.

(P) 241430H: M-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) FEMALES, ONE (1) CONFIRMED VC, THE OTHER IS THE DAUGHTER OF A VC HAMLET CHIEF IN PHAM VIC (BT 019670).

(Q) 241430H: (OPN COFFEE): F-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 025591) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 021591). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND CALLED AIR STRIKE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(R) 241520H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FRM PTL VIC (BT 137595). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HQ AN DIST HQ.

(S) 241530H: G-2-1 ELMNT (AT 994634) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 998637). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(T) 241635H (OPN COFFEE): E-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 022573) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 019583). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR AND ARMY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(U) 241645H: I-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (AT 967678). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO CIT.

(V) 241745H (OPN COFFEE): E-2-1 CO (BT 038578) REC'D HVT A/W FIRE FRM EST FIVE (5) VC LOC VIC (BT 038580). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR AND ARMY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, RESULTING IN FIVE (5) VC KMTOWS (PROB).

(W) 241830H: K-3-1 ELMNT (BT 072702) REC'D HVT A/W FIRE AND THREE (3) MTR RDS FRM VIC (BT 074697, BT 076689, BT 068703). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/RA AND S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(X) 241900H: G-2-1 PTL (AT 989642) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 990635). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Y) 242145H: G-2-1 AMB (BT 011635) REC'D S/A FIRE AND ONE (1) HAND GRENADE FRM EST SEVEN (7) VC. MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Z) 250005H: 3-1 PER PSN (BT 072711) REC'D ONE (1) HAND GRENADE. RALLIERS RETURNED FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

COMMENTS:

C. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KONTOMS/ | KBGP/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. CASUALTIES: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 2. MISSING: | 0 | 0 | 5 | 10 |

3. ACCIDENTS/ INJURIES
 4. DEATHS

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

E. OTHER LOSS

F. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPARATELY

2. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

3. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: UT - 260636; SS - 251843; MR - 251613; MS - 250251;
 LUNAR PHASE - NEW, 81% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

4. OTHER: NONE

J. P. Murtha
 J. P. MURTHA
 BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #107 251000H TO 261000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF SIXTEEN (16) INCIDENTS; TEN (10) VC INITIATED, SEVEN (7) S/A-A/W FIRE, TWO (2) S/A-HAND GRENADES, ONE (1) S/A-RIFLE GRENADE.

(A) 251000H: C-1-1 SQD PTL (BT 163599) FIRED ON ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 163600). DURING PURSUIT OF VC PTL REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE AND APPROX FIFTEEN (15) HAND GRENADES FRM EST TEN (10) VC IN SAME VIC. PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SWEEP RESULTED IN ONE (1) VC KBGF AND ONE (1) CARBINE.

(B) 251125H: M-3-1 PTL DESTROYED TWO (2) M26 GRENADES VIC (BT 057712).

(C) 251410H: A-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD VIC (BT 174579). VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(D) 251930H: A-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 131584) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 133586). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(E) 252015H: I-3-1 ELMNTS (AT 973664) FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED ONE (1) VCS WIA WHO WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.

(F) 252045H: A-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 173579) FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 174582). RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(G) 252200H: D-1-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VC W/O ID CARD WHO APPEARED TO BE PROBING LINES. VCC FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(H) 252300H: D-1-1 PPB (BT 042651) REC'D S/A FIRE AND TEN (10) RIFLE GRENADES FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (BT 042652, BT 041154). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSNS, EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED INDICATIONS OF ONE (1) VC KBMTOWS (PROB).

(I) 260230H: K-3-1 CP (BT 078710) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE AND TEN (10) HAND GRENADES FRM VIC (BT 078709). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VCS AND FND INDICATIONS OF TWO (2) VC WIA (PROB). MARINES ALSO FND ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT. BN S-2 AND VILLAGE CHIEF ARE CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH OF NUI KIN SON (H) (BT 078709).

(J) 260655H: G-2-1 ELMNTS (BT 000642) FIRED **"CONFIDENTIAL"** PLEETING INTO HAMLET VIC (BT 000639). RESULTS OF HAMLET SEARCH UNDETERMINED AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD.

ENCLOSURE (5)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 260755H: 3-1 ROAD SWEEPING DETAIL (BT 065676) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 065675). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(L) 260810H: 3-1 ROAD SWEEPING DETAIL (BT 067665) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 065665). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(M) 260815H: A-1-1 ELNPTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/O ID CARD VIC (BT 154595). SUSPECT WAS KILLED AS A RESULT OF AN ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE.

(N) 260915H: F-2-1 PTL (BT 043599) FIRED ON TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 041598). AREA SEARCH W/O RESULTS.

(O) 260925H: G-2-1 PPB (AT 989642) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (AT 993633). MARINES DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(P) 260950H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 028586) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 031584). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTONS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 1 | 3 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 - CARBINE
2 - M26 GRENADES

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 270636H; SS - 261841H; MR - 261652H;
MS - 270345H; MOON PHASE - NEW, 88% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. - 12. NONE

13. OTHER

A. 250200H: 2-12 REC'D RPT FRM VILLAGERS OF HA JONG (H) GS (AT 9964) THAT THE VC CAME TO THEIR HAMLET W/LOUDSPEAKERS AND TOLD

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

HELP THE MARINES IN ANY WAY OR THE VC WOULD RETURN AND KILL THEM.

B. 252230H: 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN RPTS THAT THE 2ND CO OF 1/51 (BT 001662) WAS ATTACKED BY AN UNK NO OF VC USING VILLAGERS AS A SCREEN IN THE ATTACK. MILY MISSION DIRECTED AGAINST EN PSN, RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

B-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: DURING THE LAST WEEK THE VC HAVE INITIATED THREE (3) SIMILAR ACTS OF TERRORISM (SEE 1ST MARINES INTSUM #98, ALSO SEE PARA A-ABOVE). THESE OUNT ACTS OF TERRORISM INDICATE THAT THE ENEMY HAS BEEN SERIOUSLY SHAKEN BY THE LOCAL RESPONSE TO RECENT ELECTIONS AND HIS DECREASING LOSS OF INFLUENCE THROUGHOUT THE 1ST MARINES TAOR.

C. 251230H: VILLAGERS FRM TAY CAU NHI (BT 032589) BROUGHT IN TWENTY-ONE (21) BODIES TO 2/1 CP. THEY CLAIM THAT THEY HAD BEEN KILLED BY NAPALM. A RALLIER POINTED OUT THREE (3) VCS IN THE GROUP. AFTER INTENSIVE INTERROGATION OF THE VILLAGERS IT WAS DETERMINED THAT A VC, TRIN NHON BE, HAD FORCED THE VILLAGERS TO BRING THE BODIES TO THE CP. THE VC CIVILIANS WERE APPARENTLY NOT RELATED TO THE VICTIMS. THEY WERE TOLD TO TAKE THE BODIES BACK AND BURY THEM. NO ONE KNEW THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF DEATHS. THE THREE (3) VC ARE BEING INTERROGATED BY 2/1 AND CI TEAM ARE CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION AS TO THE DEATHS.

J P Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #102 261000H TO 271000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF ELEVEN (11) INCIDENTS; FOUR (4) VC INITIATED, THREE (3) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-MTR.

(A) SEE PARA 14.

(B) 261300H: D-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 078631). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(C) 261300H: F-2-1 PTL (AT 997633) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM VIC (AT 994628, AT 999628 AND AT 996626). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 261425H: C-1-1 ELMNTS DESTROYED TWO (2) BUNKERS, REINFORCED W/HAMBOO, VIC (BT 118632).

(E) 261700H: I-3-1 SQD PTL DESTROYED TWO (2) PUNJI TRAPS ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADES VIC (AT 979678).

(F) 261750H: L-3-1 PLT PTL (BT 069685) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC 200M E OF THEIR PSN. PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(G) 261945H: K-3-1 PTL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC (BT 077704). SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(H) 262015H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 067620) FIRED ON FOUR (4) VC IN OPEN FIELD VIC (BT 068620). MARINES OBS'D THREE (3) VC WIA (PROB). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(I) 262115H: 2-1 CP (BT 015627) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 011622). MARINES DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(J) 270630H: A-1-1 AMB (BT 124593) FIRED ON TWO (2) ARMED VC APPROX 50M FRM THEIR PSN. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VC KECP AND INDICATIONS OF ONE (1) VC KECP (PROB). MARINES ALSO FND 1-CARBINE, 2-126 GRENADES AND DOCUMENTS, WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV.

(K) 270145H: F-2-1 SWEEPING ELEMNT (BT 010609) REC'D S/A AND MTR FIRE FRM VIC (BT 010604). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (5)
CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 2 | 6 | | |

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2 - FUNGI TRAPS ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADES (AT 179678)
 1 - CARBINE (BT 124593)
 2 - M26 GRENADES (BT 124593)
 DOCUMENTS (BT 124593)
 1 - MINE (BT 000637)
 2 - 3.5RDS (BT 000637)
 ASSORTED CLOTHING (BT 000637)

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

2 - BUNKERS REINFORCED W/BAMBOO (BT 118632)
 6 - FIGHTING HOLES (BT 000637)
 1 - TUNNEL (BT 000637)

3. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/ LOCATIONS

A. 26 SEPT: 1ST BN 51ST ARVN RPTS:

1 - VC CO AT (BT 001655)
 1 - VC CO AT (BT 023625), STRENGTH 200 MEN, WPNS INCLUDE: 1 - 81MM
 3 - 60MM MTH, BAR'S AND PERSONNEL WPNS.
 1 - VC CO AT (AT 968603)

S-2 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-3) STRENGTHS PROBABLY EXAGGERATED, POSS ELMNTS OF Q.15 AND/OR Q.16 LF CO'S. 81MM MTHS MAY INDICATE THAT THESE UNITS ARE BEING REINFORCED OR SUPPORTED BY MF ELMNTS, POSS V.25 MF EN SUSPECTED OF OPERATING THIS AREA IN CADRE CELLS AFTER SERIES OF DEFEATS TO THE S.

B. 262030H: HEIU NHON SUB-SECTOR AGT RPT'S THAT ONE (1) VC CO IS DEPLOYED VIC (BT 185575 AND BT 185564). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-2) PROBABLY ELMNTS OF Q.12 LF CO KNOWN TO OPERATE THIS VIC.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 280636H; SS - 271840H; MR - 271728
MS - 280521, MOON PHASE - NEW, 93% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. - 12, NONE

13. OTHER

A. 26 SEPT: 1-1 RPTS THAT INVESTIGATION BY CI PERSONNEL CONCERNING C-1-1 INCIDENT OF 25100H: (SEE INTSUM #101 PARA 3-A-(1)-(A)). OBTAINED INFORMATION THAT A TOTAL OF THREE (3) VC WERE KEGF, ONE (1) WAS A 12YR OLD BOY WHO WAS FLEEING AND SHELTERING THE VC AND ONE (1) WAS A GUERRILLA, THE THIRD VC KEGF WAS NOTED IN THE ORIGINAL RPT.

B. 241745: A-1-1 RPTS THAT THE THANH TAY VILLAGE CHIEF WAS CAPTURED BY VC ALONG ROAD VIC (BT 1758). NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 260700H (DELAYED RPT) E&G - 2 - 1 ELMNTS COMBINED W/RE PSY-WAR AND SCOUT DOG TMS COMMENCED A THOROUGH SEARCH OF HIGH NAM #2 (H) (BT 000637), BASED OF INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TWO (2) RALLIES WHO ALSO ACCOMPANIED SEARCH ELMNTS. A TOTAL OF TWO (2) VCC AND TWO (2) VCS WERE IDENTIFIED AND APPREHENDED DURING THE SEARCH. ONE OF THE SUSPECTS WAS APPREHENDED WHEN RALLIER AND PF WERE OVERCOME BY CS GAS WHICH WAS EITHER THROWN OR FELL INTO A COOKING FIRE DURING SEARCH OF HER HOUSE. MARINES ALSO FND AND/OR DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING: 6 - FIGHTING HOLES, 1 - TUNNEL, 1 - MINE, 2 - 3.5 RDS, AND ASSORTED CLOTHING. SUSPECTS AND VCC FORWARDED TO ITT.

J.P. MURTHA
J.P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

FINAL PAGE OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #103 271000H TO 281000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF THIRTY (30) INCIDENTS, FIFTEEN (15) VC INITIATED, ELEVEN (11) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) S/A-MTR, TWO (2) S/A-GRENADES, ONE (1) MINDG.

(A) 270500H: (DELAYED RPT): E-2-1 REPORT THAT A WOMAN, IDENTIFIED BY RAILROAD AS VIS ON 25 SEPT (SEE 1st MARINES INTSUM #100 PARA 13-C-), AGREED TO ACCOMPANY A PTL TO HER HAMLET, DONG TIEN #1 (BT 011607), AND POINT OUT VC IN RETURN FOR SAFE HAVEN FOR HERSELF AND TWO (2) CHILDREN. F CO COMBINED W/INTERPRETER, ENGR AND DOG TMS COMMENCED A THOROUGH SEARCH OF HAMLET. AT 270735 F-3 ELMNTS REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE AND FOUR (4) MTR RDS FRM THE S ACROSS THE SONG THO RIVER VIC (BT 012605). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVOC HELD, ATTEMPTING TO LAND AT (BT 007605) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 003615, BT 003612, AND BT 019612). GUNSHIP RET'D FIRE AND HELOS PROCEEDED TO ALTERNATE LZ VIC (BT 010619) AND REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 013617). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/MTR, A/C, AND S/A FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. F CO ELMNTS CONTINUED TO RECEIVE AND RETURN SPORADIC FIRE DURING VILLAGE SWEEP. UPON CONCLUSION OF SWEEP MARINES HAD DESTROYED 1-TUNNEL AND 1-BAMBOO BRIDGE VIC (BT 010606).

(B) 270310H: (DELAYED RPT): D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 066626) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 067627). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING SEARCH OF AREA MARINES DESTROYED 2-PUNJI TRAPS.

(C) 271050H: E-2-1 PTL (BT 032624) FIRED ON ONE (1) VC, WEARING GREEN UNIFORM W/PAK, FLEEING FRM PTL VIC (BT 031623). AREA SWEEP W/O RESULTS.

(D) 271130H: A-1-1 PTL (BT 181574) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST FIFTEEN (15) VC LOC VIC (BT 187572, BT 182574, AND BT 177572). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(E) 271145H: L-3-1 PLT PTL (BT 048694) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 053698). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(F) 271200H: I-3-1 PTL FND SIGNS OF MINES ALONG THE BANK OF THE SONG YEN RIVER VIC (AT 960683). PTL THEN FND TRIP WIRE AND THREW A GRENADE INTO AREA OF SUSPECTED MINE RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. MARINES CONTINUED SEARCH W/O FURTHER RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(G) 271200H: A-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 181574) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 082572, BT 180578 AND BT 177572). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(H) 271230H: L-3-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS IN HOUSE VIC (AT 996698). SEARCH OF HOUSE PRODUCED THE FOLLOWING: 3-M48 FUZES, 1-47MM CASING, 1-20MM CASING, 1-M79 CASING, 1-PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE, SEVERAL FLARE CASINGS, 20M OF COMM WIRE, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND ASSORTED CLOTHING. VCS AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO ITT.

(I) 271245H: C-1-1 PLT PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCC W/O ID CARDS WHEN THEY WERE POINTED OUT BY A VN MALE AS HAVING BEATEN HIM. VCC FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(J) 271300H: M-3-1 PTL DESTROYED 3-CAVES, ONE (1) WITH AN UNDERWATER ENTRANCE VIC (BT 042694). TWO (2) OF THE CAVES WERE 5'X5' AND ONE (1) WAS 10'X12'.

(K) 271325H: I-3-1 PTL (AT 964674) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST SIX (6) VC LOC VIC (AT 964672). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT

(L) 271345H: A-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 142595) OBS'D 10-12 VC LOC VIC (BT 145598) MOVING TOWARD THE ISLAND. PTL PURSUED W/S/A FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN. SWEEPING ELMNTS APPREHENDED FIVE (5) VCS AND FORWARDED THEM TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(M) 271400H: L-3-1 PTL (BT 069680) REC'D ACCURATE AND WELL DISCIPLINED S/A FIRE FRM EST TEN (10) VC DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORMS VIC (BT 070680 AND BT 076676). PTL RET'D FIRE, CALLED FOR ASSISTANCE, AND DIRECTED MTR FIRE AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING AREA SEARCH PTL DESTROYED 6-PUNJI TRAPS ARMED W/GRENADES AND FND 4-TRENCHES APPROX 3FT DEEP AND 25M LONG BUILT IN A ZIG ZAG PATTERN.

(N) 271420H: G-2-1 PTL (BT 612647) REC'D ONE (1) HAND GRENADE FRM VIC (BT 012647). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(O) 271430H: D-1-1 PTL (BT 067651) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 064651). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 271630H: C-1-1 PLT PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCC W/O ID CARD RPT'D TO BE A TAX COLLECTOR. VCC FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(Q) 271925H: C-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED FOUR (4) VCC TRYING TO EVASIVE PTL VIC (BT 139619). VCC FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(R) 272030H: 2-1 CP (BT 015627) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 002622). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(S) 272130H: 2-1 CP (BT 015627) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 002622). MARINES RET'D FIRE W/ITRS, EN A'D S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(T) 272125H: E-2-1 AMB APPREHENDED TWO (2) VC WHO WALKED UP ON A PUSH SIDE VIC (BT 036618). VCC FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(U) 272240H: H-2-1 PTL (BT 041582) REC'D S/A FIRE AND THREE (3) HAND GRENADES FRM VC AMB. PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(V) 272255H: 1ST MARINES CP (AT 992676) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (AT 988677). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(W) 272315H: I-3-1 PPE (AT 972663) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST TEN (10) VC LOC VIC (AT 969666). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN AND OBS'D SECONDARY EXPLOSION, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(X) 280645H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 080600) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 081601). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Y) 280650H: A-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 153584) FIRED ON AND KILLED ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 151582) WHEN HE IGNORED ORDERS TO HALT.

(Z) 280720H: C-1-1 ELMNTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) MALE RPT'D TO BE A VC BY RF VIC (BT 129631). VCC FORWARDED TO EN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(AA) 280745H: D-1-1 ELMNTS (BT 087600) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 081600 AND BT 087595). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(BB) 280830H: E-2-1 PTL MBR DETONATED ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE AT ONE VIC (BT 032631).

(CC) 280850H: C-1-1 PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS W/INCREPENCIES ON ID CARD. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO EN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(DD) 280935H: M-3-1 PTL FIRED AND KILLED ONE (1) VC ARMED W/TWO (2) CHICOM GRENADES VIC (BT 046698).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBMTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- 2 - FLEET TRAPS (AT 067627)
- 3 - FLEET TRAPS ARMED W/CHICOM GRENADES (BT 076676)
- 4 - SP LINE (AT 996683)
- 5 - FIBER OPTICS (AT 996695)
- 6 - THERM CASING (AT 996698)
- 7 - ROFT CASING (AT 996698)
- 8 - 179 CASING (AT 996698)
- 9 - PERSONAL FIRING DEVICE (AT 996698)
- 0 - CHICOM GRENADES (BT 066698)
- 1 - FIRE FIGHT WIRE (AT 996698)
- 2 - THERMAL ALARM CASING (AT 996698)
- 3 - MEDICAL SUPPLIES (AT 996698)
- 4 - SPECIAL CLOTHING (AT 996698)

1 - 10MM L (ET 010606)
2 - 3MM BIO BRIDGE (ET 010606)
3 - 4MM (2-5"X5") (1-10"X12") (ET 042594)
4 - 7MM (1-10"X25M) (ET 076676)

2. 25 ELEPH. HOA VANG LNO RPT VC INTELLIGENCE PLT IS STILL OPERATING
AT 965700. AT 985700 AND AT 968665). THREATENS ARE DONG HATE OF FAT
HAT 973520 (AT 973562). 3-2, 1ST MARINES CMT: (F-3).

4-37944 ISSUED SEPARATELY

COMMENT: NO CHANGE

IDENTIFICATIONAL DATA: SR-290637H; SS-281839; MR-281802H; MS-290531H;

1. 260000H: S-2, 1ST MARINES REC'D RPT FRM VN MALE THAT THREE (3) WOUNDED S-4 AT HIS SCHOOL. BELIEVED TO BE RETALLIATION FOR HAVING RAO (L) (3) BOYS APPREHENDED FOR BREAKING BENCHES IN SCHOOL. VILLAGER WAS MOVED TO DANGKANG AS HE FEELS IT IS UNSAFE TO REMAIN IN AREA. S-2, 1ST MARINE BATT: E-2

1. 272205H: 1ST BN 51 ST ARVN CP (AT 993676) RPT REAT VC VIC (AT 988672) FIRED .50 CAL MG AT AIRCRAFT IN SAME VIC. AT VIC (AT 988673) WE USED LOUD SPEAKERS TO TELL VN SOLDIER TO KILL THEIR ADVISORS. NO ACTION TAKEN. 3-2. 1ST MARINES CMNT: (P-6) DOUBTFUL THAT WE COULD FIRE .50 CAL RE W/O 1ST MARINES DETECTION.

1 point

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FROM:
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (RTN)
2. INTSUM #104 281000H TO 291000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY-ONE (21) INCIDENTS; ELEVEN (11) VC INITIATED, TEN (10) S/A-A/W FIRE, ONE (1) A/W-M79.

(A) 281020H: D-1-1 ELIMTS (BT 091655) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 092652). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(B) 281115H: C-1-1 PLT PTL DESTROYED TWO (2) CAVES LEADING INTO RICE PADDY DIKE VIC (BT 123624).

(C) 281130H: E-2-1 PLT PTL (BT 026623) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM VIC (BT 028621). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. DURING AREA SEARCH PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHO WAS FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(D) 281135H: K-3-1 PPB (BT 086691) REC'D HVY A/W FIRE AND THREE (3) M79 RDS FRM EST TWELVE (12) VC LOC VIC (BT 087694). PTL RET'D FIRE W/RR, MG AND S/A FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(E) 281240H: E-2-1 PTL (BT 020622) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM EST TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 020611). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(F) 281300H: C-1-1 PLT PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(G) 281300H: D-1-1 CP SENTRY (BT 072656) FIRED ON SEVEN (7) VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE VIC (BT 073659). AREA SEARCH PRODUCED ONE (1) VCC WIA W/O ID CARD, WHO WAS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(H) 281330H: K-3-1 ELIMTS (BT 084696) DIRECTED RR AND MTR MISSION AGAINST 6-8 VC W/MPNS MOVING SW VIC (BT 087690). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(I) 281515H: E-2-1 PLT PTL (BT 024616) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 023615). PTL DIRECTED ARTY AND MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(J) 281530H: H-2-1 RPTS THAT PSY WAR TM (BT 045557) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 041556). MARINES DIRECTED RR AND MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(K) 281840H: M-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 046694) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 051697). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(L) 282745H: H-2-1 CP (BT 045558) REC'D SNIPER FIRE, DURING A PSY WAR MOVIE, HQ VIC (BT 045549). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(M) 282200H: E-1 (BT 015623) REC'D RPT FRM A VN BOY TO THE EFFECT THAT THIRTY (30) VC WERE FLEEING VIC (BT 131664). PTL AND LOG EN DIST/BN, CLASSET AREA W/O RESULTS.

(N) 282350H: H-2-1 RPTS DEFENSIVE MINE WAS DETONATED AT (BT 080530). AREA SEARCHED W/O RESULTS.

(O) 290145H: D-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 055647) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM TWO (2) VC LOC VIC (BT 058643). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 290615H: D-1-1 ELIMTS (BT 056644) REC'D A/W FIRE FRM EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 056642). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(Q) 290750H: C-1-1 PLT PTL WAS LED TO A CAVE VIC (BT 110627) BY A VC INFORMER. PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCC WHO WERE HIDING IN CAVE AND ONE (1) VCS IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC. VCC AND VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(R) 290825H: C-1-1 PLT PTL FIRED ON AND KILLED TWO (2) VC FLEEING THROUGH RICE PADDY VIC (BT 108625) WHO IGNORED ORDERS TO HALT.

(S) 290835H: K-3-1 SQD PTL (BT 086694) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM EST SEVEN (7) VC LOC VIC (BT 087692). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED RR FIRE AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(T) 290910H: D-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 053643) FIRED ON ONE (1) ARMED VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. VC RET'D FIRE AND RAN INTO NGAN TRUNG (H) (BT 053644). PTL SWEEP HAMLET W/O RESULTS.

(U) 290930H: F-2-1 PLT PTL FND WIRE, LIGHTS, AND 29-BA 279 BATTERIES IN AN UNOCCUPIED HUT VIC (BT 054606). HUT DESTROYED, EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN CP.

A. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBETONS/ | KRGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 3 | 2 | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |

175 - 30 CAL RIF (BT 046693)
 1 - M1 RIFLE (BT 046693)
 4 - GRENADES (BT 046693)

29 - BA 279 BATTERIES (BT 054606)
 LIGHTS (BT 054606)
 WIRE (BT 054606)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

- 2 - CAVES (BT 123624)
- 1 - STRUCTURE (BT 054606)
- 4 - CAVES (BT 046698)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 271600H: QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS (C-2): ON 26 SEPT ONE (1) VC CC MOVED FM (BT 195545) TO CAM THANH (V) (BT 186564 AND BT 185570). WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MTR, 1-.30 CAL MG, AND 6-AR'S. INTENTIONS ARE TO RAID ALPHA 1-1 AND DESTROY HIEU NHON REFUGEE CAMP. S-2, 1ST MARINES CNT: (F-2) PROBABLY ELEMENTS OF Q.12 LF CO REGROUPING/STAGING IN THIS AREA. STRENGTHS PROBABLY EXAGGERATED, HOWEVER, RECENT RPTS INDICATE Q.12 MAY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH CURRENT TREND, BE REINFORCED BY LF OR MF ELMTS FRM S OF THE 1ST MARINES TAOR.

B. 281415H: HOA VANG DIST HQ RPTS THAT ONE (1) VC CC COMPOSED OF GUERRILLA FORCES W/EST FIFTY (50) HARD CORPS TROOPS ARE OPERATING IN/AROUND GS (BT 0368 AND BT 0668). WPNS INCLUDE: US CALBINES, THOMPSON SIG'S, M-1'S, K-44'S, K50'S. EN IS ALSO SUSPECTED OF HAVING EQUIPMENT HIDDEN IN CAVES VIC GS (BT 0669). S-2, 1ST MARINES CNT: (F-3) RECENT RPTS AND CONTACTS IN THIS AREA TEND TO SUBSTANTIATE PRESENCE OF VC REGULAR ELEMENTS. IT IS POSS THAT THIS AREA, WHICH HAS PREVIOUSLY SERVED THE EN AS A BASE AREA, IS BEING PREPARED AS A STAGING/HARBOR AREA FOR OPERATIONS DURING THE UPCOMING NE MONSOON PERIOD.

C. 271725H: HOA VANG DIST HQ RPTS. ONE (1) VC CC HAS MOVED FRM VIC (BT 000653) TO VIC (BT 016622). ONE (1) VC CC LOC VIC (BT 047657) POSS ELMTS OF THE R-15. WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MTR, 1-.30 CAL MG AND S/A.. ONE (1) VC PLT LOC VIC (BT 036657) S-2, 1ST MARINES CNT: (F-3) ALTHOUGH IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT TWO (2) CO'S PLUS ARE CONCENTRATED IN THIS AREA, CONTACT AND 1ST RPTS INDICATE A MARKED INCREASE IN VC ACTIVITY. PROBABLY ELEMENTS OF Q.15 THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. THERE ARE ALSO INDICATIONS THAT THE AREA VIC (BT 1465) SERVES THE EN AS A BASE AREA FOR OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT THE CENTRAL PORTIONS OF THE 1ST MARINES TAOR.

D. 281400H: 3RD MARDIV (G-2) RPT THAT ONE (1) PROVINCIAL REGULAR FORCES PLT (1F FOR LF) ENTERED BO BAN #1 & 2 (H) VIC (AT 959685 AND 967698). THE PLT IS DISPERSED ALONG SONG YEN RIVER BANK BETWEEN BO BAN #1 & 2 (H). THIS INFORMATION HAD BEEN OBTAINED FRM AN AGENT CONSIDERED RELIABLE. THE PLT WAS EXPECTED TO REMAIN IN THE AREA THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT OF 28-29 SEPT, IN ORDER TO COLLECT RICE. THIS UNIT IS RPT'DLY ARMED W/1-81MM MTR, 1-60MM MTR, 2-BARS PLUS INDIVIDUAL WPNS AND REINFORCED BY GUERRILLAS. VC PLAN TO WITHDRAW TO CAM HOA (AT 965703) AND CAM NE (AT 969695) IF MARINES SWEEP FRM W. S-2, 1ST MARINES CNT: (F-2) PROBABLY ELEMENTS OF Q.16 LF CO SUPPORTED BY GUERRILLAS. INTENTIONS TO WITHDRAW TO CAM HOA AND/OR CAM NE ARE TACTICALLY SOUND CONSIDERING THAT THESE AREAS HAVE AND CONTINUE TO SERVE THE VC AS BASE/HARBORING AREAS.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR-300637H; SS-291838H; MR-291835H; MS-300614H;
MOON PHASE- FULL, 99% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

10. - 12. NONE

13. OTHER

1. RECENTLY COMPLETED AND INCIDENT RPTS INDICATE THAT THE EN POSSESS THE CAPABILITY OF CAPTURING AND GAINING INFORMATION FROM LAND-LINE COMMUNICATIONS. THE FACT THAT THE VC HAVE PERMITTED THESE HIGHLY VULNERABLE LOC'S TO REMAIN, WITH REPEATED NEW INCIDENTS OF INTERDICTION, SUBSTANTIATES THE ASSUMPTION THAT THEY SERVE ITS INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION EFFORT. UNIT CMDRS ARE AGAIN ADVISED TO PRACTICE STRICT MILITARY SECURITY PROCEDURES WHEN UTILIZING COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, ESPECIALLY LAND-LINE COMMUNICATIONS. THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES ARE PROVIDED FOR THE UNIT CMDR'S CONSIDERATION:

- (1) NEVER DISCLOSE EN PSNS OR FRIENDLY PSNS UNDER ATK OR OTHERWISE KNOWN TO THE EN.
- (2) AVOID DISCUSSING PROPOSED COURSES OF ACTION EXCEPT UNDER THE MOST URGENT CIRCUMSTANCES.
- (3) DO NOT TRANSMIT FRIENDLY LOSSES IN THE CLEAR.
- (4) NEVER TRANSMIT RPTS OF EN CAPTIVES OR INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM EN CAPTIVES IN THE CLEAR.
- (5) AVOID RELAYING DETAILED INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION CONCERNING EN MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS.

14. DATE ENTRIES

1. FOLLOW UP TO 1ST MAINLINE INTSUM #103 PARA 3.-A.--(1)-(DD)

- (1) 230935Z 15-3-61 PPL KILLED THREE (3) VC DURING THE DESTRUCTION OF
- FOUR (4) CAVES VIC (BT 000000). SEARCH OF CAVES YIELDED 4-GRENADERS, 175-.30 CAL
- RDS, AND 1-M RIFLE.

J. P. Murtha
J. P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSUM #105 291000H TO 301000H SEPTEMBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF TWENTY (20) INCIDENT; THIRTEEN (13) VC INITIATED, SEVEN (7) S/A-A/W, TWO (2) S/A-~~W~~79. ONE (1) S/A-HAND GRENADE, THREE (3) MININGS.

(A) 290830H (DELAYED RPT): K-3-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO EVADE PTL VIC (BT 086694). SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED EIGHT (8) PLASTIC 40MM RD CASINGS AND THE BODY OF ONE (1) VC KBMTOWS, PROBABLY AS A RESULT OF PREVIOUS ACTION (REF: 1ST MARINES INSTUM #104, PARAGRAPHS 3, -A.-(1)-(D)).

(B) 290930H (DELAYED RPT): C-1-1 PLT PTL DESTROYED TWO (2) CAVES VIC (BT 116626).

(C) 291010H: D-1-1 PLT PTL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS WHEN HE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FRM PTL AFTER BEING OBS'D PUTTING TWO (2) COLLAPSABLE COMB POLES IN A HAYSTACK VIC (BT 069653). SUSPECT FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(D) 291015H: I-3-1 PTL DESTROYED THREE (3) PUNJI TRAPS VIC (BT 970684).

(E) 291020H: F-2-1 PTL MBR DETONATED A TRIP WIRE ACTIVATED AP MINE VIC (BT 028621).

(F) 291045H: A-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 177567) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 178570). PTL DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(G) 291110H: E-2-1 PLT PTL DESTROYED THREE (3) AP MINES VIC (BT 025622).

(H) 291204H: E-2-1 PTL (BT 025623) AND BN CP (BT 015628) SIMULTANEOUSLY REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 024629 AND BT 018625). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. TWO (2) PLTS DEPLOYED TO SWEEP AREA AND APPREHENDED TWENTY-TWO (22) VCS WHO WERE FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.

(I) 291410H: D-1-1 PLT PTL RPTS TNK DETONATED ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE IN PUNJI TRAP VIC (BT 044659).

(J) 291540H: H & S-2-1 ROAD SECURITY (BT 032643) REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 033646). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

"CONFIDENTIAL"
ENCLOSURE (5)
CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 291655H: D-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 038651) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FRM EST ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 041653). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(L) 291700H: A-1-1 EDONTS APPREHENDED FIVE (5) VCS, ONE (1) V/D ID CARD VIC (BT 192570). SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO EN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

(M) 291700H: B-1 RPTS MARINES IN VEHICLES OBS'D A MINE IN ROAD VIC (BT 070696). MARINES STOPPED TO INVESTIGATE AND REC'D S/A FIRE FRM ONE (1) VC LOC VIC (BT 069697) AND S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 075696). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. MINE, DESCRIBED AS M16 "BOUNCING BETTY" PACKED W/APPROX 20 LBS EXPLOSIVES AND GLASS, WAS DESTROYED.

(N) 291800H: A-1-1 SQD PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS FEMALES THAT WERE HIDING IN CAVES VIC (BT 188566). VCS ARE BELIEVED TO BE LIVES OF VC, AND WERE FWD TO HOI AN.

(O) 291830H: K-3-1 BRIDGE SECURITY (BT 073703) REC'D S/A FIRE AND ONE (1) M79 RD FRM VIC (BT 075698). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(P) 291845H: K-3-1 CP (BT 084696) REC'D S/A FIRE AND FOUR (4) M79 RDS FRM AN EST EIGHT VC LOC VIC (BT 078698 AND BT 086694). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Q) 291900H: D-1-1 PLT PTL (BT 042657) REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FRM AN EST FOUR (4) VC LOC VIC (BT 039659). PTL RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(R) 292000H: C-1-1 PTL (BT 116633) REC'D HVY S/A FIRE AND ONE (1) HAND GRENADE FRM (BT 116633). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 292100H: 3-1 DIRECTED ARTY MISSION AGAINST SUSPECTED EN PSN VIC (BT 083672) BASED ON INFORMATION THAT A VC CO SIZE UNIT WAS USING THIS VIC FOR A RALLY POINT. RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

(T) 292235H: E-2-1 PLT PTL MBR DETONATED TRIP WIRE ACTIVATED AP VIC (BT 038634). PTL THEN REC'D S/A FIRE FRM EST 300M S, SW, AND W OF THEIR PSN. PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MISSION AGAINST EN PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBTOWS/ | KBGF/ | KEMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 32 | | |

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- 1 -- M16 "BOUNCING BETTY" PACKED W/ APPROX 20 LBS EXPLOSIVE AND GLASS (BT 075696)
- 3 -- AP MINES (BT 025622)
- 3 -- PUNJI TRAPS (BT 970684)
- 8 -- PLASTIC 40MM RD CASSINGS (BT 086694)
- 2 -- GUN POLES (BT 069653)

E. FACILITIES DESTROYED

- 2 -- CAVES (BT 116626)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR - 010637H; SS - 301837H; MR - 301908H; MS - 010739H; MOON PHASE - FULL, 100% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

10. - 12. NONE

13. OTHER

A. 29 SEPT: 1-1 RPTS DOCUMENT TRANSLATION STATES THAT ONE (1) VC SQD W/FULL ARMS PLACED AT MINES VIC (BT 125585).

J P Murtha
J.P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

FINAL PAGE OF 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"
CONFIDENTIAL

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MANDIV

1st Marines S&C Control No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies

1. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
2. INTSIE #106 301000H TO 011000H OCTOBER
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

UNCLASSIFIED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A TOTAL OF NINETEEN (19) INCIDENTS; EIGHT (8) VC INITIATED, EIGHT (8) S/A-A/W FIRE.

(A) 300930H (DELAYED RPT): A-1-1 PLT PTL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS W/O ID CARDS VIC (BT 194563). VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(B) 300945H (DELAYED RPT): F-2-1 AMBUSH (BT 011617) FIRED ON AND KBGF ONE (1) ARMED VC MOVING S. ACTION RESULTED IN THE DESTRUCTION OF 1-LAAN WHICH THE VC HAD BEEN CARRYING. MARINES ALSO CAPTURED A CARTRIDGE BELT.

(C) 301010H: C-1-1 PLT PTL DESTROYED THREE (3) ARMED PUNJI TRAPS VIC (BT 100630).

(D) 301030H: L-3-1 ELMENTS (BT 078683) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 079682). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(E) 301120H: L-3-1 PTL DESTROYED FOUR (4) PUNJI TRAPS, TWO (2) OF WHICH WERE ARMED, VIC (BT 074685 AND BT 077682).

(F) 301130H: K-3-1 PTL FND A VN SIGN WARNING OF MINES VIC (BT 086691). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED EVIDENCE OF CASUALTY(IES) CAUSED BY SHRAPNEL.

(G) 301220H: A-1-1 ELMENTS APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS VIC (BT 178563). VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(H) 301250H: L-3-1 PLT PTL (BT 075680) REC'D S/A FIRE FRM THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 078674). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN AGAINST EN PSN. EN WITHDREW TACTICALLY AND BROKE CONTACT.

(I) 301310H: A-1-1 ELMENTS APPREHENDED A VN WOMAN W/O ID CARD AND THREE (3) SMALL CHILDREN VIC (BT 184564). VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN DIST HQ.

(J) 301400H: M-3-1 PLT PTL DESTROYED TWO (2) CAVES AND ONE (1) "CS" GRENADE VIC (BT 055705). MARINES ALSO APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS BELIEVED TO BE A BLACK LIST PERSONALITY IN SAME VIC.

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(K) 301410H: I-3-1 PLT SWEEPING ELMENTS (BT 080675) REC'D
 S/A FIRE FRM TWO (2) EN PSNE VIC (BT 084673 AND BT 084670). MARINES
 RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN AGAINST EN PSNS, EN BROKE CONTACT AND
 WITHDREW.

UNCLASSIFIED

(L) 301458H: F-2-1 ELMENTS DESTROYED FOUR (4) PUNJI TRAPS
 W/ METAL STAKES VIC (BT 009616).

(M) 301510H: I-3-1 PTL (AT 982694) REC'D HWY S/A FIRE FRM
 VIC (BT 983695). PTL RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN AGAINST EN PSN.
 EN BROKE CONTACT, RESULTS OF ARTY MSN UNDETERMINED.

(N) 301630H: I-3-1 RPTS PP PTL (AT 974651) FIRED ON FOUR
 (4) ARMED VC LOC VIC (AT 973648). EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW,
 HOWEVER, AN M14 AR (SER. NO 619102) AND 1-MAGAZINE WERE CAPTURED DURING
 SEARCH OF AREA.

(O) 301800H: I-3-1 SQD AMBUSH (BT 007616) REC'D S/A AND
 S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 077614). MARINES RET'D
 FIRE AND DIRECTED MTR MSN AGAINST EN PSN. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(P) 301840H: H&S-2-1 ROAD SEC (2-SQDS) (BT 018635) REC'D
 S/A FIRE FRM VIC (BT 014636). MARINES RET'D FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(Q) 610700H: A-1-1 DIRECTED AIR STRIKE AGAINST SUSPECTED
 EN ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (BT 171583). RESULTS UNDETERMINED AT REPORTING TIME.

(R) 010825H: D-1-1 PLT SWEEP FORCE (BT 067628) REC'D
 S/A FIRE FRM EST THREE (3) VC LOC VIC (BT 066625). MARINES RET'D FIRE
 AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN AGAINST EN PSN. EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW.

(S) 010925H: F-2-1 PLT SWEEP FORCE (BT 035600) REC'D
 SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (BT 035597). MARINES RET'D FIRE AND DIRECTED
 ARTY MSN AGAINST EN PSN. EN BROKE CONTACT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

| | KBNTOWS/ | KEGF/ | KBMA/ | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. CONFIRMED: | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| B. PROBABLE: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C. VCC/ SUSPECTS | 0 | 5 | | |
| D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED | | | | |

- 1 - LAAW AND CARTRIDGE BELT (BT 011617)
- 3 - ARMED PUNJI TRAPS (BT 100630)
- 4 - PUNJI TRAPS, 2-ARMED (BT 074685 & BT 077682)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- PUNJI TRAPS W/METAL STAKES (BT 009616)
- M14 AL (AT 973648)

UNCLASSIFIED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 301810H: 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN AGT (F-3) RPTS TWO (2) COS OF 402ND VC REHT LOC VIC (BT 008619 AND AT 992621). AGT ALSO RPTS ONE (1) CO OF R. 25TH BN LOC VIC (BT 052638). S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-6) UNIT DESIGNATIONS DO NOT COMPLY W/ESTABLISHED OOB. 402ND IS CARRIED AS A BN AND BASED ON AVAILABLE INFORMATION IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT THIS UNIT WOULD DEPICT IN TWO (2) CO STRENGTH ANYWHERE WITHIN THE DANANG COMBAT BASE. THIS HQ HAS NO PREVIOUS KNOWLEDGE OF AN R. 25TH BN AND ALTHOUGH THE RPT MAY REFER TO THE V. 25TH BN IT IS HIGHLY DOUBTFUL THAT A BN COULD BE LOC IN THIS AREA.

B. 301930H: HOA VANG DIST AGT (F-5) RPTS UNK NO. OF VC LOC VIC (BT 024674); ACTIVITY UNK. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) RECENT ACTIVITY AND AGT RPTS INDICATE EN CONCENTRATION (POSS CO STRENGTH) WITHIN 3KM RADIUS OF THIS AREA.

C. 302225H: JUNK FLEET AGT (C-2) RPTS ONE (1) VC CO ARMED W/60MM MTRS, 57MM RR, LMGS AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS LOC VIC (BT 217546). ALSO RPTS ONE (1) CO ARMED W/60MM MTRS, LMGS AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS LOC VIC (BT 200551). THERE IS A BN HQ LOC VIC (BT 200530) W/81MM MTRS. COS RPT'DLY HAVE RADIO. TRPS ARE WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AND PACKS. S-2, 1ST MARINES CMNT: (F-3) POSSIBLY ELEMENTS OF 70TH MF BN.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: ISSUED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SR-020637; SS-011836; MR-011941; MS-020739; MOON PHASE-FULL, 98% LUNAR ILLUMINATION.

11. CONCLUSIONS

- RECENT AGT RPTS COUPLED WITH A MARKED DECREASE IN ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE 1ST MARINES TAOR INDICATE THAT THE EN IS PRESENTLY ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN THE HARVESTING/PROCURING OF RICE. BN S-2 OFFICERS ARE ADVISED TO CONTACT GVN DIST HQ IN THEIR INDIVIDUAL AONS TO DETERMINE WHICH HARVEST AREAS ARE CONTROLLED/PROTECTED BY AFVN AND WHICH AREAS MAY LIKELY BE INFLUENCED BY THE VIET CONG. PATROL ACTIVITY SHOULD THEN BE DIRECTED TO THE AREAS NOT UNDER GVN CONTROL WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION DEVOTED TOWARD VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE AND IN THESE AREAS.

J.P. Murtha
J.P. MURTHA
BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

FINAL PAGE OF 3

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~